

DRAFT ANNUAL BUDGET

OF Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality

2022/23

То

2025/26

NB. Copies of this document can be viewed/obtained:

- At the reception of our municipal buildings
- All public libraries of the municipality
- At www.makhuduthamaga.gov.za



Draft Annual Budget

Abbreviations and Acronyms

- BPC Budget Planning Committee
- CFO Chief Financial Officer
- MM Municipal Manager
- CPI Consumer Price Index
- CRRF Capital Replacement Reserve Fund
- DoRA Division of Revenue Act
- EE Employment Equity
- FBS Free basic services
- mSCOA Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts
- GRAP General Recognised Accounting Practice
- HR Human Resources
- IDP Integrated Development Strategy
- IT Information Technology
- km kilometre
- DFS Government Financial Statistics
- KPA Key Performance Area
- KPI Key Performance Indicator
- LED Local Economic Development
- MEC Member of the Executive Committee
- MFMA Municipal Financial Management Act
- IGF Internally Generated Funds
- FY Full Year

- MIG Municipal Infrastructure Grant MPRA Municipal Properties Rates Act Municipal Systems Act MSA MTEF Medium-term Expenditure Framework MTREF Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework NGO Non-Governmental organizations **NKPIs** National Key Performance Indicators OHS Occupational Health and Safety OP **Operational Plan** PMS Performance Management System PPE **Property Plant and Equipment** PPP Public Private Partnership RG **Restructuring Grant** SALGA South African Local Government Association SDBIP Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan SMME **Small Micro and Medium Enterprises** DOE Department of Energy
- CBR Cash Backed Reserves



1 Contents

2	PAR	T 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET & MTREF	4
	2.1	MAYOR'S REPORT	
	2.2	COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS	
	2.3	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	
	2.4	ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES (A1 TO A10)	22
	2.4.1	Table 7 MBRR A1 – Annual Budget Summary	
	2.4.2	Table MBRR A2 – Budgeted Financial Performance (Functional Classification)	24
	2.4.3		
	2.4.4	Table MBRR A4 – Budgeted Financial Performance (Operational Revenue and Expenditure)	
	2.4.5		
	2.4.6	Table MBRR A6 – Budgeted Financial Position	
	2.4.7	Table MBRR A7 – Budgeted Cash Flows	
	2.4.8	Table MBRR A8 – Cash backed reserves/Accumulated surplus reconciliation	
	2.4.9	Table MBRR table A9 – Asset Management	
	2.4.1	0 Table 16 MBRR table A10 – Basic Service delivery measurement	
3	PART	۲ 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS	34
	3.1	OVERVIEW OF MUNICIPAL BUDGET PROCESS	
	3.1.1	Budget Process Overview	35
	3.1.2	IDP and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan	
	3.1.3	Financial Modelling and Key Planning Drivers	35
	3.1.4	Community Consultation	
	3.2	OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP	
	3.3	MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS	
	3.3.1	Performance indicators and benchmarks	
	3.3.2	Free Basic Services: basic electricity tokens for indigent households	46
	3.4	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED-POLICIES	
	3.4.1	Review of credit control and debt collection procedures/policies	46
	3.4.2	Budget Policy	47
	3.4.3	Supply Chain Management Policy	
	3.4.4	Cash Management and Investment Policy	47
	3.4.5	Tariff Policies	47
	3.5	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS	
	3.5.1	External factors	47
	3.5.2	General inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities	47
	3.5.3	Interest rates for borrowing and investment of funds	47
	3.5.4		
	3.5.5		
	3.5.6		
	3.6	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING	
	3.6.1		
	3.6.2	Cash Flow Management	



Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Draft Annual Budget and MTREF 2022/23

3.6.3	Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation	51
3.7	EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS PROGRAMMES	55
3.8	ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY	58
3.9	COUNCILLOR AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	59
3.10	MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW	61
3.11	CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS	68
3.12	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS	68
3.13	LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS	79
3.14	OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS	80



2 PART 1 – Annual Budget & MTREF

2.1 Mayor's report

The Honourable speaker of council, Executive committee members, the Chief whip of council, honourable Councillors, the Chairperson of MPAC, the Chair of chairs, the Municipal manager and her administration team, Managers from other government departments, Leaders of religious denominations, Members of ward committees, local Business leaders present here, Guests and all members of our communities.

Allow me to appreciate and thank all of you for honouring the honourable speaker's invitation to this special council sitting of today. Your presence here enables not only the implementation and compliance with the provisions of Section 16 (2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No.56 of 2003 but mainly ensures that our responsibilities towards our people as enshrined in the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa are carried out effectively in the best interest of the people.

Honourable speaker,

The Municipal Finance Management Act No.56 of 2003 section 16 (1) and (2) states that, "(1) The council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the municipality before the start of the financial year. (2) In order for a municipality to comply with subsection (1), the mayor of the municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the budget year."

Honourable speaker,

Guided by the provisions of the MFMA as indicated above and other relevant sections of the Act, and the Municipal Systems Act No.32 of 2000, the management of the municipality working together with all relevant stakeholders have implemented the IDP/Budget time schedule of key deadlines (process plan) as approved by council in July 2021 and performed the annual review of the municipality's Integrated Development Plan as first approved in May 2021 and it is the reviewed IDP that informed the annual budget to be tabled in this council today.



Management have further presented to the Executive Committee, the reviewed budget related policies which are consistent with the applicable legislation, regulations and guidelines by the National Treasury. To ensure effective and efficient implementation of the municipality's IDP and Budget for the 2022/23MTREF, the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan has been prepared together with the procurement plan for the 2022/23 budget year.

Honourable Speaker.

To achieve the 2022/23 MTREF service delivery objectives as set out in the budget , developmental projects were identified in consultation with the communities of the municipality and performance indicators were set as well as the annual targets to be achieved over the 2022/23 MTREF.

Honourable speaker

Guided by the time schedule adopted by council, we have followed all the necessary processes to ensure that our Integrated Development Plan is not just a compliance document but a plan that carries solution for the needs of our communities.

On behalf of the executive committee of the municipality, I hereby present a projected total revenue budget to the amount of **R 468 million** for 2022/23 budget year, **R 484 million** and **R 510 million** for the 2023/24 and 2024/25 financial years respectively. The total revenue budget for 2022/23 consists of **R 404 million** from national transfers and grants and **R 78 million** from own sources of revenue. The following table summarizes the sources of our projected revenue for the 2022/23 budget year:

National Transfers and grants

Source of revenue	2022/2023
	Annual Budget
Equitable share	R 324.2 million
Finance Management Grant	R 1.7 million



Municipal Infrastructure Grant	R 76.9 million
Expanded Public Works Programme	R 1.9 million
Total national transfers and grants	R 404.7 million

Own revenue sources

2021/2022	
Annual Budget	
R 51 million	
R 2.7 million	
R 7 million	
R 3.1 million	
R 63.8 million	

The total National transfers and grants for 2023/2024 and 2024/2025 amount to **R 419 million** and **R 443.3 million** respectively. The total amount from own revenue sources is **R 65.5 million** and **R 66.9 million** for the two outer years respectively.

Honourable speaker

The total revenue, presented above is used to fund the total annual budgeted expenditure to the amount of **R 377 million** for the 2022/23 financial year. The total annual budgeted expenditure for the two outer years amounts to **R 370 million** and **R 372 million** for 2023/25 and 2025/26 respectively. Out of the total **R 552 million** budgeted expenditure for 2022/23, we are funding capital projects with an amount of **R 175.5 million** and the operational expenditure is covered by the remaining **R 377 million**.



The total expenditure budget for 2022/23 is allocated per municipal vote as follows:

2022/2023
Annual Budget
R 47.6 million
R 14.2 million.
R 54.2 million
-

Budget and Treasury Office	R 150.8 million
Corporate Services	R 24.1 million
Economic Development and Planning	R 13.3 million
Infrastructure Development	R 181.6 million
Total	R 376 million

Honourable speaker

The operational expenditure of **R 377 million** for 2022/23 is allocated as follows per expenditure standard classification:

Vote - Department	2022/2023	
	Annual Budget	
Employee related costs	R 113.6 million	
Remuneration of councillors	R 25.1 million.	
Debt impairment	R 7.3 million	
Depreciation & assets impairments	R 37.1 million	
Inventory consumed	R 2.6 Million	
Contracted services	R 129.7 million	



Transfers and subsidies	R 9.1 Million
Other expenditure	R 52.3 million
Total	R 377 million

Honourable speaker

The municipality has allocated a total amount of **R 175.5 million** for capital expenditure budget to be implemented in 2022/23 budget year. The capital expenditure for the two outer years of the MTREF amounts to **R 136 million** and **R 139 million** for 2023/24 and 2024/25 respectively. We tried our best to cover as many of our wards as possible with the limited financial resources available to our municipality, to ensure that service delivery is spread fairly to all wards of the municipality. We have budgeted **R 2 million** for the IT Infrastructure and **R 11.1 million** for the purchase of other property, plant & equipment.

Honourable speaker

We have allocated total of **R 163.4 million** for roads, bridges and storm water construction in 2022/23 budget year and we also allocated **R 133.6 million** and **R 136.2 million** for 2023/24 and 2024/25 respectively.

In the 2022/23 budget year we are going to implement the following capital projects which will be funded by a combination of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant and Equitable Share allocation;

No.	Name of project	Funding	2022/2023
			Annual Budget
1.	Construction of Mochadi access road and bridge _ 2.9km	MIG	R 21,470
2.	Construction of Manyeleti to Mamone central _ 2.5km	MIG	R 15,949
3.	Construction of Malegase to Mapulane access road and bridge3,5Km	MIG	R 13,976
4.	Construction of access road from Brooklyn to Makoshala(2.5km)	MIG	R 9,489
5.	Construction of Rietfontein(Ngwaritsi) sports facility	MIG	R 5,000



-			
6.	Construction of access road from Jane Furse RDP to Mogorwane(5.8Km)	MIG	R 550
7.	Construction Access road and bridge from Makgeru Moshate to Mantime Primary School(0.85Km)	MIG	R 6,000
	Total MIG funded projects		R 72,434
8.	Glen Cowie_Phokwane Old Post Office Access Road_7km	Own revenue	R 15,000
9.	Upgrading of Marishane Sports Ground	Equitable Share	R 5,000
10.	Construction of Mokwete_Molepane/Ntwane Access Roa _10km	Equitable Share	R 18,000
11.	Construction of Lobethal_Tisane Access Road_3.3km	Equitable Share	R 15,000
12.	Construction Mashab_Mphana Access Road_10km	Own revenue	R 23,000
10.	Construction of Bridge Mohlala_Ngwanantshwane Access Bridge	Own revenue	R 10,000
11.	Construction of Maila Mapitsa_Magolego Access Road_7.5km	Own revenue/ES	R 5,000



Total ES projects	R 91 million

Honourable speaker

Due to funding constraints, we are forced to implement the longer roads in phases and provide for their funding in multi years. Seven of the above mentioned projects will be continued in 2023/24 and 2024/25 where applicable to be completed.

Honorable speaker

I hereby table to this honourable council the following documents for noting and public consultation as mandated by section 16(2) of MFMA read with section 74 and 75a of MSA and Municipal Property Rates Act of 2004:

- 1. 2022/23 2025/26 IDP
- 2. The 2022/23 MTREF Annual Budget.
- 3. Reviewed budget related policies.
- 4. National Treasury MFMA circular No.107 and 108 for adoption.

The Executive committee of the municipality recommends that, the documents as stated above be tabled and noted by council and the documents must be publicized for community and stakeholder consultation before the IDP and the Annual budget are approved 30 days before the start of the financial year.

I thank you.



2.2 Executive Summary.

Legislative background

In terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 section 16 (1), the council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the municipality before the start of that financial year. It is a requirement in terms of section 16 (2) that at least 90 days before the start of the financial year, the Mayor of the municipality must table in a council meeting the annual budget before the start of the financial year.

Complying with section 21 (b) of the MFMA, the mayor of Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality has tabled in a council meeting held in July 2021 a time schedule outlining key deadlines for:

- (i) the preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget;
- (ii) the annual review of :
- The integrated development plan in terms of section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act; and - The budget-related policies;

(iii) the tabling and adoption of any amendments to the Integrated Development Plan and the budgetrelated policies; and

(iv) All consultative processes forming part of the processes referred to in Subparagraphs (i), (ii)

Budget principles and assumptions

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the municipality's financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities.

The municipality's financial management strategies and service delivery priorities were reviewed as part of this year's planning and budget process. Where appropriate, considering the cost containment measures as approved by the cabinet, funds were transferred from low- to high-priority programmes so as to maintain sound financial stewardship. The municipality did consider MFMA budget circulars in the preparation on this draft budget for the 2022/23 MTREF.

The municipality has reviewed its revenue enhancement strategies to ensure that they are crafted to address the current revenue collection challenges considering the current circumstances and limitations within which the municipality operates. The current sources of revenue were reviewed to identify obstacles for revenue collection and strategies were put in place to improve and sustain collection of revenue from these sources. New available sources of revenue were also identified, and a plan of action was developed for implementation in the next financial years to start collecting revenue from such potential revenue sources.

- The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2022/23 MTREF can be summarised as follows:
 - The need to reprioritise infrastructure projects and necessary operational expenditure within the existing limited resources considering the cash flow realities and cash position of the municipality;
 - The municipality's inability to generate enough own revenue to assist in addressing the infrastructure and other service delivery challenges in our communities.
 - The land ownership issues which affect revenue base growth in our municipality and proper town planning in the Jane Furse area, which is the most prominent economic growth point for the municipality.



Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Draft Annual Budget and MTREF 2022/23

- The following budgeting principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2022/23 MTREF budget:
 - The annual budget for 2022/23 and the MTREF was prepared on a zero base principle, meaning that each item or programme was budgeted considering the specification of the project and not the historical expenditure.
 - The 2021/22 Adjustment Budget priorities and targets, as well as the base line allocations contained in that Adjustment Budget were considered as the upper limits for the new baselines for the 2022/23 annual budget where resources allow and necessary;
 - Only programmes and capital projects contained in the municipality's Integrated Development Plan will be budgeted for during the 2022/23 MTREF to ensure that the budget remain an implementation tool for the municipality's IDP.
 - For the 2022/23 financial year and throughout the MTREF, tariffs for property rates will be remain at 0.015 cents in a rand to make property rates affordable to our communities and to encourage debtors to pay their accounts.
 - There will be no budget allocated to national and provincial funded projects unless the necessary grants to the municipality are reflected in the national and provincial budget and have been gazetted as required by the annual Division of Revenue Act;

In view of the aforementioned, the following table is a consolidated overview of the 2022/23 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework as compared to the past budget year:

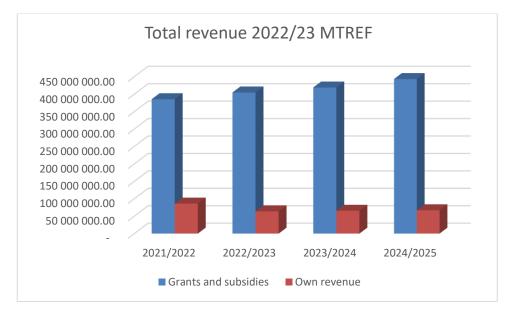
Description	Adjusted Budget 2021/2022	Draft Annual Budget 2022/23	Draft Annual Budget 2023/24	Draft Annual Budget 2025/26
Total Revenue	471 449 267,92	474 520 901,76	484 312 387,80	509 815 795,55
Total Operating Expenditure	389 062 328,79	366 516 738,76	367 614 993,02	370 556 669,33
Operating surplus/(Deficit)	82 386 939,13	108 004 163,00	116 697 394,77	139 259 126,22
Cash backed reserves	59 428 046,82	65 000 000,00	20 000 000,00	-
Total Funding for capital expenditure	141 814 985,95	173 004 163,00	136 697 394,77	139 259 126,22
Capital Expenditure	141 814 985,95	172 434 000,00	136 474 000,00	139 197 000,00
Total surplus/(Deficit)	0,00	570 163,00	223 394,77	62 126,22

Table 1 Consolidated Overview of the 2020/21 MTREF

The municipality has budgeted a total Revenue of **R 474.5 million** for 2022/23 financial year, **R 484.3 million** and **R 509.8 million** for 2023/24 and 2024/25 respectively. Total revenue has increased by **R 3 million** for the 2022/23 financial year when compared to the 2021/22 adjusted revenue budget. For the two outer years, total revenue will increase by 2.1 per cent and 7.3 per cent respectively, equating to a total revenue growth of **R 35.3 million** over the MTREF when compared to the 2022/23 financial year. The total revenue for 2022/23 includes the grants allocations from the national treasury to the amount of **R 404.7 million** and own revenue sources to the amount of **R 63.8 million**. For the two outer years of the MTREF 2023/24 and 2024/25 total grants allocations included in total revenue amounts to **R 419 million** and **R 443.3 million** respectively while own revenue increases to **R 65.5 million** and **R 66.9 million** respectively.



The following bar chart indicates, the revenue growth level of the municipality for the 2022/23 MTREF including the comparison to the current financial year:



Total operating expenditure for the 2022/23 financial year has been appropriated at **R 366.5 million** and translates into an operating budgeted surplus of **R 108 million** as indicated in table A4.

This surplus is used to fund capital expenditure for 2022/23 as indicated in table 1 above. The operating surplus for 2022/23 increases by **R 25.6 million** as compared the 2021/22 operational surplus. The operating surplus for the two outer years increases to **R 116.6 million** for 2023/24 and decreases to **R 139.2 million** in 2024/25 financial year. These surpluses will be used to fund capital projects for two outer years. The municipality will use cash backed reserves to an amount of **R 65 million** and **R20 million** for 2022/23 and 2023/24 respectively to fund the capital expenditure in excess of the budgeted revenue. This reserves are cash backed by the cash received from the department of public works during the 2021/2022 financial year for the property rates historic debt.

The total capital budget for 2022/23 financial year amounts to **R 172.4 million** and has increased by 21 per cent as compared to the 2021/22 adjusted capital budget of **R 141.8 million**. For 2023/24 and 2024/25 budget years, the capital expenditure is budgeted at **R 136.4 million** and **R 139.1 million** respectively. This reflects a decrease in the capital expenditure as the municipality will not have the cash backed reserves to add to the budget. The municipality's revenue enhancements strategies programme is aiming at amongst other things to address this reduction in capital expenditure in the future budget years.

Operating Revenue Framework

The need to generate sustainable revenue is essential to meet funding requirements for Makhuduthamaga local municipality to continue improving the quality of services provided to its communities and to address the service delivery backlogs. In these tough economic times strong revenue management is fundamental to the financial sustainability of every municipality. The reality is that we are faced with development backlogs and high level of unemployment, inadequate town planning, and many other socio-economic challenges in our municipality which directly affects negatively the municipality's revenue generation and collection.

The expenditure required to address these challenges will always exceed available funding; hence difficult choices have to be made in relation to balance expenditures against realistically anticipated revenues. The municipal property rates tariffs remain unchanged at 0.015 cents in a rand due to a material increase in the values of properties



Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Draft Annual Budget and MTREF 2022/23

as per the new valuation roll for 2021 to 2026. Council will continue with programmes and steps that will ensure an improvement in community cooperation and improved collection on property rates as it is a major source of the municipality's own revenue. The municipality currently bill property rates on business properties and government properties only, due to the council resolution that was taken to exclude households pending certain processes to be completed.

In an attempt to ensure a strong revenue base, the municipality has also reviewed its revenue enhancement strategy to improve revenue collection in the 2022/23 financial year and the two outer years.

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy;
- Efficient revenue management, which aims to ensure a 95 per cent annual collection rate for property rates and other key service charges;
- Determining the tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating the revenue requirement of each service;
- The municipality's Property Rates Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA);
- Increase ability to extend new services and recover costs; (e.g. Waste collection project, business licensing)
- The municipality's Indigent Policy and rendering of free basic services; and
- Tariff policies of the Municipality.
- The township establishment in Jane Furse as the primary note for development.

The following table is a summary of the 2022/23 MTREF (classified by main revenue source)

Table 2 S	ummary of revenue classified by main revenue source	;
-----------	---	---

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Y	/ear 2021/22		2022/23 Mediur	n Term Revenue	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Framework Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	36 315	44 384	41 315	50 077	50 077	50 077	50 077	51 579	52 611	53 663
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	135	128	135	156	156	156	156	162	162	162
Rental of facilities and equipment		114	94	114	138	138	138	138	140	145	145
Interest earned - external investments		1 653	2 291	1 653	1 650	1 650	1 650	1 650	1 800	1 910	1 910
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		40 171	43 361	40 171	41 873	26 873	26 873	26 873	2 750	2 926	3 116
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	568	-	155	55	55	55	170	240	240
Transfers and subsidies		244 951	271 321	344 951	299 807	319 807	319 807	319 807	333 845	344 967	365 870
Other revenue	2	5 807	4 949	5 807	6 967	6 967	6 967	6 967	7 260	7 280	7 280
Gains		28	1 194	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		329 174	368 291	434 174	400 822	405 722	405 722	405 722	397 706	410 240	432 386
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National /											
Provincial and District)		70 953	62 122	70 953	85 627	65 627	65 627	65 627	76 915	74 072	77 430
		400 127	430 413	505 127	486 449	471 349	471 349	471 349	474 621	484 312	509 816

In line with the formats prescribed by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, capital transfers and contributions are excluded from the operating statement, as inclusion of these revenue sources would distort the calculation of the operating surplus/deficit.



The total revenue for the municipality excluding capital transfers amount to **R 397.7 million** for 2022/23, **R 410.2 million** for 2023/24 and **R 432.3 million** for 2024/25. The total amount for operational grants to be received for 2022/23 is **R 333.8 million**. For the two outer years the total operational grants to be received amounts to **R 344.9 million** and **R 365.8 million** for 2023/24 and 2024/25 financial years respectively.

Revenue from government grants forms a significant percentage of the total operating revenue for the municipality for all of the 2022/23 MTREF. This clearly indicate that our municipality is dependent on government grants which contribute 70.3 per cent of the total operating revenue in 2022/23 budget year and 71 percent in 2023/24 and 71.7 in 2024/25.

Revenue generated from property rates amount to **R 51.5 million** and the projected interest on property rates overdue accounts amounts to **R 2.7 million**. The projected interests were calculated considering the current outstanding accounts in the municipality's debtor's book. The total projected revenue from property rates when including the interests on overdue accounts amounts to **R 54.2 million** which is 84.9 per cent of the total own revenue budget for the 2022/23 financial year.

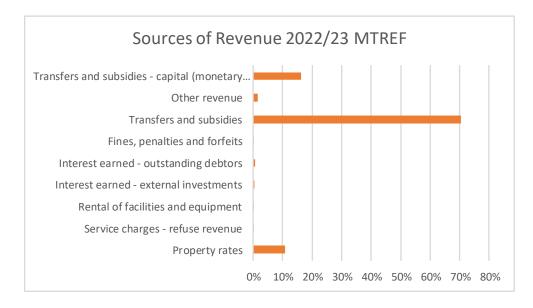
The revenue from Property rates is budgeted to grow to **R 52.6 million** in 2023/24 and **R 53.6 million** in 2024/25 financial year.

Revenue from Licenses and permits amount to **R 7 million** for 2022/23 budget year, **R 7.1 million** and **R 7.1 million** for 2023/24 and 2024/25 financial years respectively. The municipality is currently awaiting approval from the national department of transport to have the eNatis system operating from the municipal head office to accelerate the collection of revenue through the traffic licenses.

Other revenue consists of various items such as income received for selling tender documents, charges for suppliers database registration and other allocations from LG SITA for skills development.

The following graph indicates the total operational revenue per source and the percentage of each source to the total operational revenue of **R 474.6 million** for the 2022/23 financial year:

Revenue per source graph





Draft Annual Budget and MTREF 2022/23

Source	Amount	Percentage
Property rates	51 579	11%
Service charges - refuse revenue	162	0%
Rental of facilities and equipment	140	0%
Interest earned - external investments	1 800	0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 750	1%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	170	0%
Transfers and subsidies	333 845	70%
Other revenue	7 260	2%
Transfers and subsidies - capital		
(monetary allocations) (National /		
Provincial and District)	76 915	16%
	474 621	100%

Operating Expenditure Framework

The municipality's expenditure framework for the 2022/23 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- The municipality's Spatial Development Framework.
- The infrastructure projects plan in the IDP to address the backlog and the repairs and maintenance plan;
- Balanced budget constraint (operating expenditure should not exceed operating revenue) unless there are existing uncommitted cash-backed reserves to fund any deficit;
- Funding of the budget over the medium-term as informed by Section 18 and 19 of the MFMA;
- The capital programme is aligned to backlog eradication plan;
- Operational gains/ surpluses will be directed to funding the capital budget.
- Funding was allocated to only projects which have projects implementation plans to guard against under spending.
- The Demand management plan and procurement plan of the municipality.

The following table is a high level summary of the operating annual budget for 2022/23 and MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure):



Table 5 Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item
--

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Tab	e A4 Budgete	d Financial Per	formance (re	venue and e	xpenditure)								
Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium	Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25		
Expenditure By Type													
Employee related costs	2	73 490	78 681	85 247	106 419	100 063	100 063	100 063	114 402	121 266	129 067		
Remuneration of councillors		22 333	23 459	23 491	25 084	23 920	23 920	23 920	28 431	29 682	31 018		
Debt impairment	3	63 133	73 332	71 777	41 873	6 873	6 873	6 873	7 340	7 810	8 318		
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	28 680	31 551	33 762	29 199	35 486	35 486	35 486	37 189	38 826	40 573		
Finance charges		490	1 839	1 517	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Inventory consumed	8	-	(446)	(160)	3 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 620	2 735	2 858		
Contracted services		200 323	165 298	140 554	112 662	173 775	173 775	173 775	110 171	103 251	93 334		
Transfers and subsidies		6 252	9 068	4 777	5 200	7 200	7 200	7 200	3 144	3 282	3 430		
Other expenditure	4, 5	59 818	47 462	38 685	37 339	39 253	39 253	39 253	63 220	60 762	61 959		
Total Expenditure		454 519	430 245	399 651	361 276	389 070	389 070	389 070	366 517	367 615	370 557		

Employee Related Costs

The budget allocation for employee related costs for the 2022/23 financial year is **R 114.4 million**, which equals to 31.2 per cent of the total operating expenditure.

The total budget employee related costs has increased from **R 100 million** in 2021/22 adjusted budget to **R 114.4 million** in 2022/23 which reflect a 14.4 per cent increase. This is as a result of the inclusion of the vacant positions which couldn't be filled during the 2021/22 financial year together with other new vacant positions which are budgeted to be filled in the 2020/21 financial year.

As part of the municipality's cost reprioritization and cash management strategy to make enough funds available to fund capital projects, non-critical vacancies on the municipal structure were not funded. In addition, expenditure for overtime was only budgeted for the municipal drivers, political offices personnel and traffic officers for emergencies and strict measures has been put in place to ensure that it is not abused considering the cost containment measures as per MFMA circular number 82.

The following vacant positions are budgeted to be filled in the 2022/23 financial year.

POST	DEPARTMENT	MANAGEMENT							
POSTS ADVERTISED									
Traffic Wardens (X8) - Permanent	Community Services	Lower Level Management							
Labour Relations Officer (X1) - Permanent	Corporate Services	Lower Level Management							
Management Rep: VTS (X1) - Permanent	Community Services	Lower Level Management							
Examiner of Drivers Licence (X1) - Permanent	Community Services	Lower Level Management							
Examiner: VTS (X1) - Permanent	Community Services	Lower Level Management							



Draft Annual Budget and MTREF 2022/23

licipality		
HIV/AIDS Officer (X1) - Permanent	Executive Support	Lower Level Management
Manager: Office of the Mayor (X1) - Linked to the term of Office of the Mayor	Executive Support	Middle Management
Receptionist (X1) - Permanent	Executive Support	Lower Level Management
VIP Protection Officer: Office of the Mayor (X2) - Linked to the term of Office of the Mayor	Executive Support	Lower Level Management
VIP Protection Officer: Office of the Speaker (X1) - Linked to the term of Office of the Speaker	Executive Support	Lower Level Management
Chauffer: Office of the Mayor (X1) - Linked to the term of Office of the Mayor	Executive Support	Lower Level Management
Chauffer: Office of the Speaker (X1) - Linked to the term of Office of the Speaker	Executive Support	Lower Level Management
Manager: Office of the Municipal Manager (X1) – 5 year contract	Office of the Municipal Manager	Middle Management
Cashier (X1) - Permanent	Budget & Treasury Office	Lower Level Management
Senior Town Planner (X1) - Permanent	Economic Development & Planning	Middle Management
GIS Officer (X1) - Permanent	Economic Development & Planning	Lower Level Management
POSTS NOT A	DVERTISED	1
Acquisition Officer (X1) - Permanent	Budget & Treasury Office	Lower Level Management
Senior Legal Services Officer (X1) - Permanent	Corporate Services	Middle Management
Manager: Intergovernmental Relations, Events & Protocol (X1) - Permanent	Executive Support	Middle Management
Personal Assistant (X1) - Contract	Executive Support	Non-Management Level
Bookkeeper: PMU (X1) - Permanent	Infrastructure Development	Non-Management Level
Heavy Duty Diesel Mechanic (X1) - Permanent	Infrastructure Development	Lower Level Management
Plant Operators (X2) - Permanent	Infrastructure Development	Lower Level Management
Operational Security Risk Officer (X1) - Permanent	MM's Office	Lower Level Management
	1	



Manager: Community & Social Services (X1) - Permanent Co	Community Services	Middle Management
--	--------------------	-------------------

Remuneration of Councillors

The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined by the Minister of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). The total budget for councillor allowances is **R 28.4 million** for 2022/23, **R 29.6 million** and **R 31 million** for 2023/24 and 2024/25 respectively. An increase was projected at 5 per cent for the 2019/20 financial year.

Debt Impairment

The provision of debt impairment for 2019/20 was determined based on the Debt Write-off Policy of the municipality. For the 2022/23 financial year this amount equates to **R 7.3 million**, remains at **R 7.8 million** in 2023/24 and increases to **R 8.3 million** in 2024/25 respectively. This expenditure is projected for property rates debtors and is considered to be a non-cash flow item. This item is not cash funded as there is no service rendered that is associated with the billed debt and therefore no costs associated with rendering the services were determined, to require cash funding. Revenue generated from Property rates is used to fund this expenditure item to avoid cash flow problems that may arise when customers does not pay. For example, the expenditure for Debt recovery is funded through property rates as a percentage of the amount collected, which means, when there is no collection no expenditure will be incurred.

Depreciation

Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the Municipality's Asset Management Policy and GRAP 17. The projections were made taking into consideration the municipality's assets value as recorded in the 2020/21 AFS and new acquisitions for the current year 2021/22 and 2022/23 budget year and the MTREF. Budget appropriations in this regard are **R 37.1 million** for the 2022/23 financial year and equates to 10.1 per cent of the total operating expenditure. It increases to **R 38.8 million** and **R 40.5 million** for 2023/24 and 2024/25 budget years respectively.

Contracted Services

Contracted services comprises of security services, cleaning services, repairs and maintenance for infrastructure assets and operating leases for office equipment and machinery and maintenance of the landfill side. The budget on contracted service is **R 110.1 million** for the 2022/23 financial year, it decreases to **R 103.2 million** and decreases to **R 93.3 million** in the 2023/24 and 2024/25 outer years.

Repairs and maintenance has been budgeted at 19% percent of the total operational budget and 21 per cent of the Asset value as per 2020/21 AFS taking in to consideration guidelines contained in MFMA circular number 66, 67, 70, 72, 74, 75, 78, 79, 85, 86, 89,91,93,94,98 & 99.

Other Expenditure

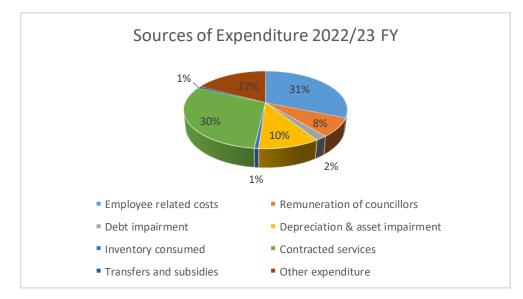
The municipality has also budgeted an amount of **R 68.9 million** on other general expenditure items for the 2022/23 financial year. The budget for the 2023/24 & 2024/25 is **R 66.7 million** & **R 68.2 million** for the general expenditure.

Furthermore, in compliance to the cost containment measures as approved by the cabinet, the municipality has reduced spending on excessive advertising, travelling, caterings, promotional materials and mandates that belong to other spheres of government for 2022/23 MTREF. For further details on other expenditure refer to table SA1.

The following bar chart gives a breakdown of the main expenditure categories for the 2020/21 financial year.



Table 6 Main Operational Expenditure categories for 2022/23 financial year



Source of expenditure	Total Budget	Percentage
Employee related costs	114 402	31%
Remuneration of councillors	28 431	8%
Debt impairment	7 340	2%
Depreciation & asset impairment	37 189	10%
Inventory consumed	2 620	1%
Contracted services	110 171	30%
Transfers and subsidies	3 144	1%
Other expenditure	63 220	17%
	366 517	100%

Free Basic Services: Electricity tokens

The municipality provides free basic electricity tokens to poor households within the municipal jurisdictions to assist them as they cannot afford the electricity costs. Our municipality does not have a licence to provide electricity and therefore buys the tokens from Eskom for the affected households who registered with the municipality. To receive these free services the households are required to register in terms of the municipality's Indigent Policy. Details relating to free services, cost of free basic services, revenue lost owing to free basic services as well as basic service delivery measurement is contained in Table MBRR Table A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement)

The cost of the free basic electricity of the registered indigent households is financed through the local government equitable share received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act and it has been allocated at **R 3.1 million** for 2022/23, **R 3.2 million** and **R 3.4 million** for 2023/24 and 2024/25 respectively.

Capital expenditure

The following table provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure by vote:



Table 3 2022/23 Medium-term capital budget per vote

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A	4 Budgete	ed Financial Pe	erformance (r	evenue and	expenditure)						
Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium	/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		405 311	447 222	481 743	2 700	15 900	15 900	492 247	9 150	265	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration 2		-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	1 000	2 800	2 926
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		2 257	2 257	2 257	-	-	-	2 257	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Energy Sources		3 565	3 565	3 565	-	-	-	3 565	2 000	-	-
Vote 8 - Road Transport		20 168	15 585	73 044	121 423	124 915	124 915	122 595	163 434	133 674	136 271
Vote 10 - Waste Management		14 728	14 015	16 472	-	-	-	16 472	_	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		446 029	482 645	577 082	125 173	141 865	141 865	637 136	175 584	136 739	139 197
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		446 029	482 645	577 082	125 173	141 865	141 865	637 136	175 584	136 739	139 197

New and Existing Capital Assets

For 2022/23 an amount of **R 172.4 million** has been appropriated for the new capital expenditure which will be funded by MIG to the amount of **R 72.4 million** and equitable share & cash backed reserves to the amount of **R 103.1 million**. For 2023/24 and 2024/25 the budget has been appropriated at **R 136.7 million** and **R 139.1 million** respectively.

Infrastructure and Development vote is appropriated the highest allocation of **R 165.4 million** which amounts to 94 per cent of the total capital budget for 2022/23 to build roads and bridges, Corporate Services is allocated 1 per cent of the total capital budget. The remaining 5 per cent is allocated to Budget & Treasury Office.

Below are the capital projects which form part of the total budgeted capital expenditure for the 2022/23 financial year and the MTREF:



Draft Annual Budget and MTREF 2022/23

Project	Fund	Adjusted Budget 2021/22	Expenditure	Draft Annual Expenditure Budget 2023/24	Draft Annual Expenditure Budget 2024/25
Access road from Riverside plant to Photo _ 2.3km	MIG	18 998 000,00	-	-	-
Contruction of Kome Internal Streets_4.2km	MIG	22 713 454,70	-	-	-
Construction of Mochadi access road and bridge _ 2.9km	MIG	4 500 000,00	21 470 000,00		-
Construction of Manyeleti to Mamone central _ 2.5km	MIG	6 549 000,00	15 949 000,00	-	-
Construction of Malegase to Mapulane access road and bridge _3,5Km	MIG	20 712 000,00	13 976 000,00	-	-
Designs for Construction of Phaahla/Mamatjekele to Masehlaneng access road (10 km)	MIG	-	-	9 000 000,00	21 000 000,00
Construction of Cabrieve Internal Road (2.6km)	MIG	-	-	-	22 000 000,00
Construction of access road from Brooklyn to Makoshala(2.5km)	MIG	-	9 489 000,00	9 782 000,00	7 409 000,00
Construction of access road and Bridge from Mathousand to Maraganeng	MIG	-	-	-	5 000 000,00
Construction of Rietfontein(Ngwaritsi) sports facility	MIG	-	5 000 000,00	10 000 000,00	-
Construction of access road from Jane Furse RDP to Mogorwane(5.8Km)	MIG	-	550 000,00	28 400 000,00	17 862 000,00
Construction Access road and bridge from Makgeru Moshate to Mantime Primary School(0.85Km)	MIG	-	6 000 000,00	5 088 000,00	-
Construction of Access road from Mohlala Mamone-R579 from Jan	MIG	-	-	8 404 000,00	-
Total MIG funded projects		73 472 454,70	72 434 000,00	70 674 000,00	73 271 000,00
Glen Cowie_Phokwane Old Post Office Access Road_7km	Own revenue	-	15 000 000,00	15 000 000,00	10 000 000,00
Upgrading of Marishane Sports Ground	Equitable Share	-	5 000 000,00	-	-
Construction of Mokwete_Molepane/Ntwane Access Roa _10km	Equitable Share	9 000 000,00	18 000 000,00	25 000 000,00	20 000 000,00
Construction of Lobethal Tisane Access Road 3.3km	Equitable Share	15 000 000,00	15 000 000,00		-
Construction Mashab_Mphana Access Road_10km	Own revenue	26 000 000,00	23 000 000,00	-	-
Construction of Bridge Mohlala_Ngwanantshwane Access Bridge	Own revenue	-	10 000 000,00	8 000 000,00	-
Construction of Maila Mapitsa Magolego Access Road 7.5km	Own revenue/ES	1 442 531,25	5 000 000,00	15 000 000,00	15 000 000,00
Construction of Access road from Marulaneng to	Equitable Share	-	•		18 000 000,00
Manganeng(9Km)					, ,
Construction of access road from Rietfontein to Mare village (3km)	Equitable Share	-	-	-	-
Construction of Mamone clinic-Ngwanatshwane access road	Equitable Share	-	-	-	-
Total ES funded projects		51 442 531,25	91 000 000,00	63 000 000,00	63 000 000,00
		124 914 985,95	163 434 000,00	133 674 000,00	136 271 000,00



Draft Annual Budget and MTREF 2022/23

2.3 ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES (A1 to A10)

The following are the ten main A schedule tables for the annual budget of Makhuduthamaga municipality for the 2022/23 MTREF

2.3.1 Table 7 MBRR A1 – Annual Budget Summary

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Yes	ar 2021/22		2022/23 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Financial Performance										
Property rates	41,259	44,384	44,703	50,077	50,077	50,077	36,501	51,579	52,611	53,663
Service charges	(5)	123	127	148	148	148	113	153	153	153
Investment revenue	3,531	2,291	1,653	1,650	1,650	1,650	1,254	1,800	1,910	1,910
Transfers recognised - operational	244,443	271,321	344,951	299,807	319,807	319,807	225,021	327,845	344,967	365,870
Other own revenue	50,144	50,167	44,625	49,133	34,033	34,033	30,720	10,220	10,591	10,781
	339,373	368,285	436,060	400,814	405,714	405,714	293,609	391,598	410,232	432,378
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	000,010	000,200	100,000	100,011	100,711	100,711	200,000	001,000	110,202	102,010
contributions)										ļ
Employee costs	73,490	78,681	85,247	106,419	100,063	100,063	59,013	113,662	120,483	128,233
Remuneration of councillors	22,333	23,459	23,491	25,084	23,920	23,920	15,512	25,086	26,190	27,369
Depreciation & asset impairment	28,680	31,551	33,762	29,199	35,486	35,486	-	37,189	38,826	40,573
Finance charges	490	1,839	1,517	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	-	(446)	(160)	3,500	2,500	2,500	2,066	2,620	2,735	2,858
Transfers and grants	6.252	9,068	4.777	5,200	7.200	7,200	5,124	9,129	10.272	11,422
Other expenditure	323,274	286,092	251,017	191,874	219,900	219,900	123,731	189,393	171,829	161,944
Total Expenditure	454,519	430,245	399,651	361,276	389,070	389,070	205,445	377,080	370,335	372,399
Surplus/(Deficit)	(115,146)	(61,960)	36,409	39,539	16,645	16,645	88,164	14,518	39,897	59,979
sulpus/pencity	(115,140)	(01,900)	36,409	39,339	10,045	10,045	00,104	14,516	39,697	39,979
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	86,735	62,122	70,953	85,627	65,627	65,627	36,065	76,915	74,072	77,430
	00,700	02,122	10,000	00,027	00,027	00,027	50,000	10,010	14,012	11,400
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) &										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	 (28,411)	- 162	- 107,361	– 125,166	- 82,272	- 82,272	124,229	 91,433	 113,969	 137,409
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-		-	-	-	-		-	_	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(28,411)	162	107,361	125,166	82,272	82,272	124,229	91,433	113,969	137,409
Capital expenditure & funds sources Capital expenditure Transfers recognised - capital Borrowing	446,029 8,760 –	482,645 8,760 –	577,082 62,339 –	125,173 58,212 –	141,865 65,712 –	141,865 65,712 –	- - -	175,584 110,485 -	136,739 103,674 -	139,197 93,271 –
Internally generated funds Total sources of capital funds	437,269 446,029	473,885 482,645	514,742 577,082	66,961 125,173	76,153 141,865	76,153 141,865	-	65,099 175,584	33,065 136,739	45,926 139,197
Financial position										
Total current assets	419,246	501,584	578,825	108,757	117,532	117,532	662,300	105,653	110,351	132,334
Total non current assets	317,981	323,388	384,123	348,666	442,876	442,876	850,606	476,645	137,581	140,039
Total current liabilities	401,035	494,528	527,524	36,281	36,281	36,281	422,493	36,286	35,601	37,203
Total non current liabilities	80,485	80,979	84,487	23,503	23,503	23,503	(84,487)	24,701	26,100	27,275
Community wealth/Equity	337,035	337,035	337,035	397,640	500,625	500,625	(868,921)	521,312	186,231	207,895
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	_	_	_	127,611	231,830	231,830	_	125,297	137,735	158,691
Net cash from (used) investing	-	_	_	(125,173)	(141,865)	(141,865)	-	(175,584)	(136,739)	(139,197
Net cash from (used) financing		_	_	(120, 170)	(141,003)	(141,003)	_	(175,504)	(130,733)	(155,157
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		_	_	51,549	104,325	104,325	_	54,038	55,034	74,528
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation				,		,		,		
Cash and investments available	9,052	11,261	14,381	51,549	104,325	104,325	101,994	54,038	55,034	74,528
Application of cash and investments	494,641	578,148	612,455	44,414	32,334	32,334	343,717	(2,204)	(12,103)	(14,569
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(485,589)	(566,887)	(598,074)	7,136	71,991	71,991	(241,723)	56,242	67,138	89,097
Asset management						-				
Asset register summary (WDV)	317,981	323,388	384,123	348,666	442,876	442,876	442,876	476,645	137,581	140,039
Depreciation	27,282	31,551	33,762	29,199	35,486	35,486	35,486	37,189	38,826	40,573
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	7,284	8,290	8,290	2,000	_	_	-	5,000	_	-
Repairs and Maintenance	51,411	56,989	66,900	28,400	67,349	67,349	67,349	43,090	33,564	35,889
	51,411	55,303	00,900	20,400	07,045	07,049	07,049	40,090	00,004	00,009
Free services Cost of Free Basic Services provided Revenue cost of free services provided Households below minimum service level	5 (1,565)	5 (1,682)	8 (1,694)	8 -	8 -	8 -	8 _	8 -	8 -	8 -
Water:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation/sewerage:		_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-
Energy:		_	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	
Refuse:	-	_	_		-	_	-	_		
		- 1	-	-		-	-	-	-	. –



2.3.2 Table MBRR A2 – Budgeted Financial Performance (Functional Classification)

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	rrent Year 2021/2	2	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		422,983	427,049	503,632	486,449	471,349	471,349	468,521	484,312	509,816
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance and administration		422,983	427,049	503,632	486,449	471,349	471,349	468,521	484,312	509,816
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport		_	_	-	_	_	_	-		
Environmental protection		_	_	-	_	_	_	-		_
Trading services		_	_	-	_	_	_	-		
Energy sources		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water management		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste water management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other	4	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue - Functional	2	422,983	427,049	503,632	486,449	471,349	471,349	468,521	484,312	509,816
Expenditure - Functional				·····			······		<u> </u>	· · · · ·
Governance and administration		267,372	273,635	270,852	233,043	230,822	230,822	246,699	256,105	269,981
		69,390	60,935	55,636	59,933	65,827	65,827	71,687	72,988	76,809
Executive and council Finance and administration		193,432	207,974	211,593	171,490	161,874	161,874	172,968	180,981	190,940
Internal audit		4,550	4,726	3,623	1,620	3,120	3,120	2,045	2,135	2,231
		1 1		25,591			3,120 30,477	2,045 35,575	2,135 37.028	39,287
Community and public safety		28,426	24,111	,	33,738	30,477	,	,		
Community and social services		7,403	17,935	22,344	13,191	25,896	25,896	12,774	13,834	14,651
Sport and recreation		2,016	714	502	600	1,101	1,101	1,000	1,044	1,091
Public safety		13,169	2,286	67	17,747	180	180	19,301	20,150	21,455
Housing Health		5,839	3,176	2,677	2,200	3,300	3,300	2,500	2,000	2,090
Economic and environmental services		_ 116,203	98.248	69.065	43,964	70,752	70,752	54,455		41,461
Planning and development		13,444	10,359	13,410	16,471	17,471	17,471	20,655	16,980	16,015
Road transport		102,567	87,716	55,655	27,492	53,280	53,280	33,800	24,268	25,446
Environmental protection		102,307	173		LI, TJL					
Trading services		45,372	37,296	36,652	50,531	57,019	57,019	40,350	35,955	21,670
Energy sources		20,255	9,632	5,474	27,785	25,785	25,785	12,074	6,354	6,653
Water management		20,200	3,032	3,474	21,100	20,700	23,703	12,074	0,004	0,000
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	07 664	-		24 024	-	-		45 047
Waste management		25,117	27,664	31,179	22,746	31,234	31,234	28,276	29,600	15,017
Other Total Expenditure - Functional	4	- 457,374	- 433,290	402,160	- 361,276	- 389,070	- 389,070	- 377,080	- 370,335	372,399
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	3	(34,391)	433,290 (6,242)	402,160	125,173	369,070 82,280	82,280	91,441	370,335	137,417



2.3.3 Table MBRR A3 – Budgeted Financial Performance (Municipal Vote)

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	urrent Year 2021/2	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote	1			_			_	_		
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		422,983	427,049	503,632	486,449	471,349	471,349	468,521	484,312	509,816
2.1 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Finance		423,179	426,956	503,600	486,449	471,349	471,349	468,521	484,312	509,816
2.3 - Asset Management		(196)	93	32	_	-	_	_	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	422,983	427,049	503,632	486,449	471,349	471,349	468,521	484,312	509,816
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		69,390	60,935	55,636	59,933	65,827	65,827	71,687	72,988	76,809
1.1 - Mayor and Council		65,143	56,213	50,577	47,467	53,400	53,400	58,373	58,818	61,718
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief E	xecuti	4,247	4,722	5,059	12,466	12,427	12,427	13,314	14,170	15,091
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		170,273	184,742	191,638	155,219	138,309	138,309	144,860	151,447	159,380
2.1 - Fleet Management		3,421	3,366	4,365	3,124	5,174	5,174	5,422	5,660	5,915
2.2 - Finance		118,508	134,888	133,470	105,206	71,348	71,348	79,356	82,805	86,533
2.3 - Asset Management		33,482	33,493	36,772	34,965	45,619	45,619	44,106	46,094	49,063
2.4 - Human Resources		6,012	4,706	6,798	4,395	7,019	7,019	6,550	6,912	7,303
2.5 - Legal Services		2,426	1,434	4,296	2,271	3,574	3,574	3,671	3,871	4,082
0.7 Dials Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Risk Management		1,298 4,876	1,321 5,066	1,225	208 4,852	208	208 5 167	218 5,328	228 5,659	238 6,017
 Supply Chain Management Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Me 	l dia C		5,066 468	4,711	4,052	5,167 200	5,167 200	5,328	218	229
		-	400	_	- 200	- 200	- 200	- 205	- 210	- 225
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration 2		23,159	23,232	19,955	16,271	23,565	23,565	28,108	29,534	31,561
3.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		12,408	12,444	6,830	10,940	8,935	23,365 8,935	13,360	29,534 14,083	15,356
3.2 - Information Technology		10,752	10,788	13,126	5,331	14,630	14,630	14,748	14,003	16,205
••		7		,		-			7	
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		7,403	17,935	22,344	13,191	25,896	25,896	12,774	13,834	14,651
4.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		_ 2,703	_ 13,203	- 16,378	- 8,956	_ 21,409	_ 21,409	- 8,801	- 9,359	- 9,962
4.3 - Libraries and Archives		1,418	1,582	1,920	- 0,550	21,403	21,405	0,001	5,555	5,502
4.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1,235	1,070	908	1,050	1,050	1,050	800	1,150	1,202
4.5 - Disaster Management		2,046	2,080	3,138	3,185	3,436	3,436	3,173	3,325	3,488
Vote 5 - Planning and Development		13,444	10,359	13,410	16,471	17,471	17,471	20,655	16,980	16,015
5.1 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforc	l ement		522	1,485	1,150	2,000	2,000	760	-	-
5.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		1,175	1,617	495	3,548	4,548	4,548	6,988	6,378	7,080
5.3 - Economic Development/Planning		9,086	5,098	7,916	8,615	7,765	7,765	9,542	7,029	5,139
5.4 - Project Management Unit		2,392	3,122	3,514	3,158	3,158	3,158	3,365	3,573	3,797
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		4,550	4,726	3,623	1,620	3,120	3,120	2,045	2,135	2,231
6.1 - Governance Function		4,550	4,726	3,623	1,620	3,120	3,120	2,045	2,135	2,231
Vote 7 - Energy Sources		20,255	9,632	5,474	27,785	25,785	25,785	6,074	6,354	6,653
7.1 - Electricity		19,606	9,029	4,871	27,200	25,200	25,200	5,450	5,689	5,945
7.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		649	603	602	585	585	585	625	665	708
Vote 8 - Road Transport		102,567	87,716	55,655	27,492	53,280	53,280	33,800	24,268	25,446
8.4 - Roads		102,567	87,716	55,655	27,492	53,280	53,280	33,800	24,268	25,446
Vote 9 - Public Safety		13,169	2,286	67	17,747	180	180	19,301	20,150	21,455
9.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Contro		13,169	2,286	67		180	180	19,301	00,450	21,455
					1/,/4/			·	7	
Vote 10 - Waste Management		25,310	27,837	31,179	22,746	31,234	31,234	28,276	29,600	15,017
10.2 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		- 25,078	_ 25,902	_ 28,935	- 18,971	_ 27,426	_ 27,426	_ 24,265	_ 25,333	- 10,472
10.3 - Solid Waste Removal		39	1,762	20,933	3,775	3,809	3,809	4,011	4,268	4,545
10.4 - Pollution Control		193	173	-	-	-	-	-,011	-,200	-,010
		· · · · ·		502	600	1 101	1 101	1 000	1.044	1 001
Vote 11 - Sports & Recreation		2,016	714	502	600	1,101	1,101	1,000	1,044	1,091
11.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	_ 2,016	_ 714	- 502	- 600	_ 1,101	_ 1,101	1,000	_ 1,044	_ 1,091
						.,	.,	.,	,,,,,,,,	.,
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management 13.1 - Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
•		· ·					_		-	_
Vote 14 - Housing		5,839	3,176	2,677	2,200	3,300	3,300	2,500	2,000	2,090
14.1 - Housing Total Expenditure by Vote	2	5,839 457,374	3,176	2,677	2,200	3,300	3,300	2,500	2,000	2,090
I GIAI LAPERURUE DY VOLE	ļ		433,290	402,160	361,276	389,070	389,070	371,080	370,335	372,399
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(34,391)	(6,242)	101,472	125,173	82,280	82,280	97,441	113,977	137,417



2.3.4 Table MBRR A4 – Budgeted Financial Performance (Operational Revenue and Expenditure)

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table	A4 Budgeted I	Financial Perf	ormance (rev	enue and exp	enditure)
	1	~			

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ar 2021/22		2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	41,259	44,384	44,703	50,077	50,077	50,077	36,501	51,579	52,611	53,663
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	(5)	(5)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	-	(8)	(8)	(8)
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	128	135	156	156	156	113	162	162	162
Rental of facilities and equipment		148	94	114	138	138	138	50	140	£	L
Interest earned - external investments		3,531	2,291	1,653	1,650		1,650	1,254	1,800	<u></u>	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		41,910	43,361	40,171	41,873	26,873	26,873	26,685	2,750	2,926	3,116
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	[-	[-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		656	568	-	155	55	55	117	170	240	240
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	[-	[-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(-	[-
Transfers and subsidies		244,443	271,321	344,951	299,807	319,807	319,807	225,021	327,845	344,967	
Other revenue	2	7,778	4,949	5,774	6,967	6,967	6,967	3,869	7,160	7,280	7,280
Gains		(348)	1,194	(1,434)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and		339,373	368,285	436,060	400,814	405,714	405,714	293,609	391,598	410,232	432,378
contributions)											
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	73,490	78,681	85,247	106,419	100,063	100,063	59,013	113,662	120,483	128,233
Remuneration of councillors		22,333	23,459	23,491	25,084	23,920	23,920	15,512	25,086	26,190	27,369
Debt impairment	3	63,133	73,332	71,777	41,873	6,873	6,873	-	7,340	7,810	8,318
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	28,680	31,551	33,762	29,199	35,486	35,486	-	37,189	38,826	40,573
Finance charges		490	1,839	1,517	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	8	-	(446)	(160)	3,500	2,500	2,500	2,066	2,620	2,735	2,858
Contracted services		200,323	165,298	140,554	112,662	173,775	173,775	93,042	129,677	111,268	98,303
Transfers and subsidies		6,252	9,068	4,777	5,200	7,200	7,200	5,124	9,129	10,272	11,422
Other expenditure	4, 5	59,818	47,462	38,685	37,339	39,253	39,253	30,689	52,376	52,751	55,323
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		454,519	430,245	399,651	361,276	389,070	389,070	205,445	377,080	370,335	372,399
Surplus/(Deficit)		(115,146)	(61,960)	36,409	39,539	16,645	16,645	88,164	14,518	39,897	59,979
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary										1	7
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		86,735	62,122	70,953	85,627	65,627	65,627	36,065	76,915	74,072	77,430
	3	00,100	02,122	10,000	00,021	00,021	00,021	00,000	10,010	1,012	11,100



2.3.5 Table 11 MBRR A5 – Budgeted Capital Expenditure (By Vote & Standard Classification)

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ar 2021/22		2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure - Vote						Ū					
<u>Multi-year expenditure</u> to be appropriated Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2 7		-		_	_		_	_	-	_
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2					_					
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		405 211	- 447,222	401 742	2 700		_ 15,900	402 247	- 0.150	- 265	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		405,311	441,222	481,743	2,700	15,900		492,247	9,150	1	
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration 2 Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		2,257	2,257	_ 2,257	1,000	1,000	1,000	2,257	1,000	2,800	2,926
Vote 5 - Planning and Development		2,237	2,251	2,251	50	- 50	- 50	2,257	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		_	-	_	- 50	- 50	- 50	-	_	-	-
Vote 7 - Energy Sources		3,565	_ 3,565	3,565	_	-	-	3,565	2,000	-	_
Vote 8 - Road Transport		20,168	15,585	73,044	121,423	124,915	124,915	122,595	163,434	133,674	136,271
Vote 9 - Public Safety		20,100	-	73,044	121,423	124,313	124,913	122,000	100,404	155,074	150,271
Vote 10 - Waste Management		14,728	14,015	16,472	_	_		16,472	_	_	
Vote 11 - Sports & Recreation		- 14,720		10,472		-	_	10,472	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]			_	-	_	-		_	_	-	_
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		_	_	-	_	-		_	_		_
Vote 14 - Housing			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		446,029	482,645	577,082	125,173	141,865	141,865	637,136	175,584	136,739	139,197
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		446,029	482,645	577,082	125,173	141,865	141,865	637,136	175,584	136,739	
	1					1			.,		
Capital Expenditure - Functional						40.000			10.150		
Governance and administration		405,311	447,222	481,743	3,700	16,900	16,900	-	10,150	3,065	2,926
Executive and council		-	-	-	- 2 700	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		405,311	447,222	481,743	3,700	16,900	16,900	-	10,150	3,065	2,926
Internal audit		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		2,257	2,257	2,257	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		2,257	2,257	2,257	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Health		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		20,168	15,585	73,044	121,473	124,965	124,965	-	163,434	133,674	136,271
Planning and development		20,100	-	73,044	50	50	50	_	105,454	133,074	130,271
Road transport		20,168	15,585	73,044	121,423	124,915	124,915	_	163,434	133,674	136,271
Environmental protection		20,100	-		-	-	124,010	_		- 100,014	100,271
Trading services		18,293	17,580	20,037	-	-	-	-	2,000	-	_
Energy sources		3,565	3,565	3,565	_	_	_	_	2,000	-	_
Water management		-	-	-	_	_	_	_		_	_
Waste water management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Waste management		14,728	14,015	16,472	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Other		-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	446,029	482,645	577,082	125,173	141,865	141,865	-	175,584	136,739	139,197
	1										
Funded by:		8,760	0.700	62,339	58,212	CE 740	65 740		110 405	102 674	93,271
National Government Provincial Government		0,700	8,760	02,339	50,212	65,712	65,712	-	110,485	103,674	93,271
		-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_		-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher											
Educational Institutions)	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transfers recognised - capital	4	8,760	8,760	62,339	58,212	65,712	65,712	-	110,485	103,674	93,271
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	ļ	437,269	473,885	514,742	66,961	76,153	76,153	_	65,099	33,065	
Total Capital Funding	7	446,029	482,645	577,082	125,173	141,865	141,865	-	175,584	136,739	139,197

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding



2.3.6 Table MBRR A6 – Budgeted Financial Position

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A6 E	Budgeted I	Financial Posi	tion		1						
Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ar 2021/22		2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		8,247	10,460	13,518	51,549	104,325	104,325	101,132	54,038	55,034	74,528
Call investment deposits	1	805	801	863	-	-	-	863	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	402,416	473,157	544,904	38,700	2,700	2,700	537,039	39,500	42,909	44,839
Other debtors		7,020	16,038	18,426	17,380	9,380	9,380	20,888	11,058	10,816	11,303
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	758	1,128	1,115	1,127	1,127	1,127	2,378	1,057	1,592	1,664
Total current assets		419,246	501,584	578,825	108,757	117,532	117,532	662,300	105,653	110,351	132,334
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Investments		_	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	
Investment property		210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210
Investment in Associate		_	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	315,074	321,472	383,330	346,900	442,034	442,034	849,814	475,803	136,739	139,197
Biological		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Intangible		2,697	1,707	583	1,556	633	633	583	633	633	633
Other non-current assets			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total non current assets		317,981	323,388	384,123	348,666	442,876	442,876	850,606	476,645	137,581	140,039
TOTAL ASSETS		737,227	824,971	962,948	457,423	560,409	560,409	1,512,906	582,298	247,933	272,373
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_
Borrowing	4	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Consumer deposits		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_
Trade and other payables	4	62,643	82,545	41,249	36,151	36,151	36,151	(63,782)	36,151	35,461	37,057
Provisions		338,392	411,982	486,275	130	130	130	486,275	135	140	147
Total current liabilities		401,035	494,528	527,524	36,281	36,281	36,281	422,493	36,286	35,601	37,203
No											
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		- 80.485	-	-	23.503	-	-	- (04 407)	-	-	- 07.075
Provisions			80,979	84,487		23,503	23,503	(84,487)	24,701	26,100	27,275 27,275
Total non current liabilities TOTAL LIABILITIES		80,485 481,520	80,979 575,506	84,487 612,011	23,503 59,784	23,503 59,784	23,503 59,784	(84,487) 338,006	24,701 60,987	26,100 61,702	64,478
											1
NET ASSETS	5	255,707	249,465	350,937	397,640	500,625	500,625	1,174,901	521,312	186,231	207,895
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		337,035	337,035	337,035	397,640	500,625	500,625	(868,921)	521,312	186,231	207,895
Reserves	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	337,035	337,035	337,035	397,640	500,625	500,625	(868,921)	521,312	186,231	207,895



2.3.7 Table MBRR A7 – Budgeted Cash Flows

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A7 Budg	eted	Cash Flows		,							
Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ar 2021/22		2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES						-					
Receipts											
Property rates		-	-	-	19,970	160,545	160,545	-	41,263	47,350	49,481
Service charges		-	-	-	156	56	56	-	240	350	366
Other revenue		-	-	-	7,105	30,856	30,856	-	35,930	39,335	41,105
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	-	-	-	319,807	319,807	319,807	-	310,249	301,818	315,400
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	-	-	-	65,627	65,627	65,627	-	70,915	74,072	77,405
Interest		-	-	-	1,650	1,650	1,650	-	1,800	1,910	1,996
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		-	-	-	(281,504)	(339,511)	(339,511)	-	(335,101)	(327,099)	(327,062)
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	1	-	-	-	(5,200)	(7,200)	(7,200)	-	-	-	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	127,611	231,830	231,830	-	125,297	137,735	158,691
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables									_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									_	_	_
Payments											
Capital assets		-	_	-	(125,173)	(141,865)	(141,865)	-	(175,584)	(136,739)	(139,197)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	(125,173)	(141,865)	(141,865)	-	(175,584)		
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing				_				_			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		_	_	_			_	_	_	_	
Payments			_			_			_	_	_
Repayment of borrowing		_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES			-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
	+						-	-			
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		-	-	-	2,437	89,965	89,965	-	(50,287)	1	19,494
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	-	-	-	49,112	14,360	14,360	-	104,325	1 .	55,034
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	-	-	-	51,549	104,325	104,325	-	54,038	55,034	74,528



Explanatory notes to Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

- 1. The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.
- 2. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.
- 3. The 2022/23 MTREF provide for a net decrease in cash of **R 50.2 million** for the 2022/23 financial year, net increase of **R 996 000** 2023/24 and net increase of **R 19.4 million** in 2024/25.
- 4. Cash Flow from Operating activities; The municipality has projected to receive R 41.2 million from Property rates and R 2 million from other revenue which consists mainly of VAT recovery for capital expenditure and other contracted services for operational purposes. Transfers from National government are projected to be received 100%. Trade and otherpayables as indicated in table A6 has been subtracted from the total expenditure included in the cash flow andnon-cash flow items such as depreciation and debt impairment has been disregarded in the calculations.
- 5. Property Rates
 - The municipality has budgeted to collect about **R 41 million** from the property rates billing during the 2020/21 budget year.
- 6. Other Revenue
 - Other revenue sources include, rental of facilities and agency services income.
 - The municipality is anticipating 100% collection on these items of revenue on the basis that collection on all these revenue items has already went above 100% in the current 2022/23 financial year.
- 7. Government Grants & Transfers Cash Flow Assumptions
 - All government grants are projected to be received at 100% and all conditional grants are projected to be spent at 100% during the 2021/22 budget year.
- 8. Interest on investments Cash Flow Assumptions
 - The interest on investments is projected to be received at 100%. All budgeted investments will be carried out as and when there is surplus cash available in the municipality's primary bank accounts and such available cash surpluses are not currently committed. The interest projection was made considering the fact that, irrespective of a separate investment account being opened, the positive balance in the municipality's primary account earn +/- 7.5% interests p.a.

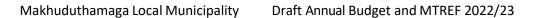


LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A8 Cash	back	ed reserves/a	cumulated s	urplus recon	ciliation						
Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ar 2021/22		2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	-	-	-	51,549	104,325	104,325	-	54,038	55,034	74,528
Other current investments > 90 days		9,052	11,261	14,381	-	(0)	(0)	101,994	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		9,052	11,261	14,381	51,549	104,325	104,325	101,994	54,038	55,034	74,528
Application of cash and investments Unspent conditional transfers		42	24	114	_	_	-	(20,786)	-	-	_
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	75,722	85,163	41,579	20,781	8,701	8,701	(37,284)	(27,040)	(38,344)	(41,990)
Other provisions		418,877	492,961	570,762	23,633	23,633	23,633	401,788	24,836	26,241	27,422
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		494,641	578,148	612,455	44,414	32,334	32,334	343,717	(2,204)	(12,103)	(14,569)
Surplus(shortfall)		(485,589)	(566,887)	(598,074)	7,136	71,991	71,991	(241,723)	56,242	67,138	89,097

2.3.8 Table MBRR A8 - Cash backed reserves/Accumulated surplus reconciliation

Explanatory notes to Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

- 1. The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 - Funding a Municipal Budget.
- 2. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.
- 3. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded".
- 4. Non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded.
- 5. From the table it can be seen that for the period 2022/23 to 2024/25 the municipality's budget is properly funded and reflect surplus.





- 6. Considering the requirements of section 18 of the MFMA, it can be concluded that the 2022/23 MTREF was fully funded.
- 7. The municipality does not have non-current investments and no projection has been made for unspent conditional grants as we plan to utilize 100% of the allocation by year end.
- 8. The municipality is planning to spend 100% of its conditional grants.
- 9. VAT input will always be more than VAT output which is reflecting in the cash flow from operating activities and therefore no amount will reflect under statutory requirements.
- 10. The municipality's third party payments such as SARS under the statutory requirements are accounted for under the employee related costs on B7 as part of the payments to suppliers and employees over the 2021/22 MTREF. The VAT portion is also accounted for as part of the payments to suppliers and employees and also under the capital assets payments on the B7.
- 11. The main purpose of the other working capital is to ensure that sufficient funds are available to meet obligations as they fall due. A key challenge is often the mismatch between the timing of receipts of funds from debtors and payments due to employees and creditors. High levels of debtor non-payment and receipt delays will have a greater requirement for working capital. Any underperformance in relation to collections could place upward pressure on the ability of the municipality to meet its creditor obligations.



Table MBRR table A9 – Asset Management

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	rrent Year 2021/2	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	3 & Expenditure
t thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
APITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	438,745	474,355	568,792	123,173	141,865	141,865	170,584	136,739	139,19
Roads Infrastructure		291,826	310,677	395,181	119,423	124,915	124,915	158,434	133,674	136,27
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		7,298	7,298	7,298	-	-	-	2,000	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		14,898	14,015	16,472		_	_	_	_	-
Infrastructure		314,022	331,990	418,950	119,423	124,915	124,915	160,434	133,674	136,27
					119,425				133,074	- 130,21
Community Facilities		7,670	16,660	16,660	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets		7,670	16,660	16,660		-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		46,399	52,952	55,898	_	5,900	5,900	_	_	-
Housing		1,562		-	_	3,000	3,000	3,000		_
Other Assets		47,962	52,952	55,898	-	8,900	8,900	3,000	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-		-	-	-		-
Licences and Rights		7,821	8,215	8,215	50	50	50	-		-
Intangible Assets		7,821	8,215	8,215	50	50	50	-	_	-
Computer Equipment		18,704	21,182	23,742	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	2,800	2,92
Furniture and Office Equipment		7,426	7,426	9,397	500	1,500	1,500	1,000	2,000	
		7,420	7,420	9,391		1,500	1,500			1
Machinery and Equipment		-	-		200	-		1,250	265	-
Transport Assets		34,875	35,665	35,665	2,000	5,500	5,500	3,900	-	
Land		265	265	265	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	1,431	3,597	3,597	_	_	_	_	_	_
	2				_	1	_		_	
Roads Infrastructure		1,431	3,597	3,597	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		1,431	3, 597	3, 597	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	-		_	_	_	_	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	5,853	4,693	4,693	2,000	-	-	5,000	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		3,565	3,565	3,565	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		3,565	3, 565	3,565	-	-	-	-	_	-
Investment properties		-	-		_	_	-	_	-	-
		1	1 107		2 000				_	
Operational Buildings		2,287	1,127	1,127	2,000	-	-	5,000	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Other Assets		2,287	1,127	1,127	2,000	-	-	5,000	-	
Total Capital Expenditure	4	446,029	482,645	577,082	125,173	141,865	141,865	175,584	136,739	139,19
	4		· · · · ·						1	1
Roads Infrastructure		293,258	314,274	398,778	119,423	124,915	124,915	158,434	133,674	136,27
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	- [-	-	-		-
Electrical Infrastructure		10,863	10,863	10,863		-	-	2,000		-
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	-]	-	-	-		-
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	-	-	-	-	-		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		14,898	14,015	16,472		_	-	_	-	
					440 422	424.045	424.045	460 424	400 674	406.0
Infrastructure		319,019	339,152	426,112	119,423	124,915	124,915	160,434	133,674	136,2
Community Facilities		7,670	16,660	16,660	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-			-	-		
Community Assets		7,670	16,660	16,660	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage Assets		-	_	-		-	-	-		1.
Investment properties		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	1
Operational Buildings		48,687	54,080	57,026	1	5,900	5,900	5,000	_	
			34,000	57,020	2,000				-	1
Housing		1,562	-			3,000	3,000	3,000		
Other Assets		50, 249	54,080	57,026	2,000	8,900	8,900	8,000	-	
Licences and Rights		7,821	8,215	8,215	50	50	50		-	
Intangible Assets		7,821	8,215	8,215	50	50	50	-	-	
Computer Equipment		18,704	21,182	23,742		1,000	1,000	1,000	2,800	1
		7,426	7,426	9,397	500	1,500	1,500	1,000	2,500	2,.
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,420	1,420	9,397		1,000	1,000			
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	200	-	-	1,250	265	1
Transport Assets		34,875	35,665	35,665	2,000	5,500	5,500	3,900	-	1
Land		265	265	265	-	-	-	-	-	1
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	I _ !	_	-	- 1		1
TAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		446,029	482,645	577,082	125,173	141,865	141,865	175,584	136,739	139,



LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	rrent Year 2021/2	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year + 2024/25
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	317,981	323,388	384,123	348,666	442,876	442,876	476,645	137,581	140,03
Roads Infrastructure		222,254	226,991	294,537	119,423	340,415	340,415	373,934	133,674	136,27
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		7,018	6,531	6,045	-	-	-	2,000	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		14,898	11,295	9,633	-	11,450	11,450	11,450	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Infrastructure		244,170	244,817	310,215	119,423	351,864	351,864	387,383	133,674	136,2
Community Assets		5,864	14,578	13,932	-	12,320	12,320	12,320	-	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	2
Other Assets		36,701	38,390	38,974	224,477	47,663	47,663	46,263	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		2,697	1,707	583	1,556	633	633	633	633	6
Computer Equipment		7,409	6,983	6,385	1,000	7,983	7,983	7,983	2,800	2,9
Furniture and Office Equipment		2,530	1,827	3,032	_	1,827	1,827	1,827		_,-
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	2,000	5,500	5,500	4,250	265	
Transport Assets		18,135	14,612	10,527		14,612	14,612	15,512	-	
Land		265	265	265	-	265	265	265	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	317,981	323,388	384,123	348,666	442,876	442,876	476,645	137,581	140,03
XPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		78,692	88,540	100,662	57,599	102,835	102,835	80,280	72,389	76,4
Depreciation	7	27,282	31,551	33,762	29,199	35,486	35,486	37,189	38,826	40,5
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	51,411	56,989	66,900	28,400	67,349	67,349	43,090	33,564	35,8
Roads Infrastructure		34,314	42,760	49,051	20,500	44,745	44,745	25,000	15,000	15,6
Infrastructure		34,314	42,760	49,051	20,500	44,745	44,745	25,000	15,000	15,6
Community Facilities		1,235	1,070	908	1,050	1,050	1,050	800	1,150	1,2
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	
Community Assets		1,235	1,070	908	1,050	1,050	1,050	800	1,150	1,2
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating			-	_	-	-		-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		5,839	3,176	2,677	2,200	3,300	3,300	2,500	2,000	2,0
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Other Assets		5,839	3,176	2,677	2,200	3, 300	3,300	2,500	2,000	2,0
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-		-		
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		8,379	8,480	10,671	2,650	11,890	11,890	11,890	12,414	12,9
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		1,644	1,503	3,594	2,000	6,364	6,364	2,900	3,000	3,9
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land Zoola Marina and Nan biological Animala		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
OTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		78,692	88,540	100,662	57,599	102,835	102,835	80,280	72,389	76,4



2.3.9 Table 16 MBRR table A10 – Basic Service delivery measurement

Explanatory notes to Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Ci	irrent Year 2021/2	22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
Household service targets	1										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		5,080	5,200	7,900	7,900	7,900	8,000	8,100	8,100	8,100	
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total cost of FBS provided		5,080	5,200	7,900	7,900	7,900	8,000	8,100	8,100	8,100	

- 1. Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services.
- 2. The municipality continues to make good progress with the eradication of backlogs on services that are within the functions of the municipality in terms of the South African Constitution and Municipal Systems Act. The municipality performs only the function of providing indigents registered in the municipality's indigent register with electricity tokens (Free Basic Electricity) and the other basic services as listed in table A10 are performed by the Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality. It must be noted also that as the municipality does not sell electricity, but purchase the electricity from Eskom, therefore the revenue costs for providing free basic electricity is Zero.
- 3. The following are the services that are provided by the district municipality and hence, no information has been completed on the table A10 of the municipality's Annual budget for 2022/23 MTREF:
 - a. Water services
 - b. Sanitation services
 - c. Electricity services
 - d. Refuse services
- 4. The budget provides for 7900 households to be registered as indigent in 2022/23, and therefore entitled to receiving Free Basic Services. It is anticipated that these Free Basic Services will cost the municipality R 8.1 million in 2022/23, increasing to R 8.1 million in 2023/24 and R 8.1 million in 2024/25. This is covered by the municipality's equitable share allocation from national government.

3 PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

3.1 Overview of municipal budget process.

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.



Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Draft

Draft Annual Budget and MTREF 2022/23

The Budget Steering Committee of the municipality consists of the Municipal Manager and senior officials of the municipality meeting under the chairpersonship of the Portfolio chairperson for Finance.



The primary aims of the Budget Steering Committee are to ensure:

- that the process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices;
- that there is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the municipality's IDP and the budget, taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of municipality;
- that the municipality's revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and
- that the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritized in the allocation of resources.

The budget steering committee had regular meetings to deal with the IDP/Budget processes as contained in the municipality's approved time schedule that sets out the process to review the IDP and prepare the annual budget.

3.1.1 Budget Process Overview

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year (i.e. in August 2020) a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

The Mayor tabled in Council the required IDP and budget time schedule in July 2020. Key dates applicable to the process were adhered to and progress was reported to council quarterly

3.1.2 IDP and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

This is the first review of the IDP as adopted by Council in July 2020.

The municipality's IDP is its principal strategic planning instrument, which directly guides and informs its planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework is rolled out into objectives, key performance indicators and targets for implementation which directly inform the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan.

The Process Plan applicable to the first revision cycle included the following key IDP processes and deliverables:

- Registration of community needs;
- Compilation of departmental business plans including key performance indicators and targets;
- Financial planning and budgeting process;
- Public participation process;
- Compilation of the SDBIP

The SDBIP for 2022/23 has been completed and will be submitted to the relevant stakeholders within 28 days from the date of adopting the budget by council.

3.1.3 Financial Modelling and Key Planning Drivers

As part of the compilation of the 2022/23 MTREF, extensive financial modelling was undertaken to ensure affordability and long-term financial sustainability. The following key factors and planning strategies have informed the compilation of the 2022/23 MTREF:

Municipality's growth



Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Draft Annual Budget and MTREF 2022/23

- Policy priorities and strategic objectives
- Asset maintenance
- Economic climate and trends (i.e. inflation, Eskom increases, household debt, migration patterns)
- Performance trends
- The approved 2020/21 adjustments budget and performance against the SDBIP
- Cash Flow Management Strategy
- Debtor payment levels
- Investment possibilities
- The need for tariff increases versus the ability of the community to pay for services;
- Improved and sustainable service delivery
- The municipality's Spatial Development Plan

In addition to the above, the strategic guidance given in National Treasury's MFMA Circulars 51 and 54, 55, 58, 59, 66, 67, 70, 72, 74, 75, 78, 79, 85, 86, 89,91,93, 94, 98 & 99, 107 & 108 has been taken into consideration in the planning and prioritization process.

3.1.4 Community Consultation

The below consultation schedule for 2022/23 MTREF which was tabled before Council on 30th of July 2020 and was also published on the municipality's website, and hard copies were made available at customer care offices, municipal notice boards and the municipality's community libraries and at tribal offices.

Month	Action	Target date
	PREPARATORY PHASE	
July 2021	 Review of previous year's IDP/Budget process 	July 2021
	 Exco provides political guidance over the budget 	
	process and priorities that must inform	
	preparations of the budget	
	 IDP/Budget Steering Committee meeting 	
	 Submit IDP/Budget Process Plan for 2022/23 to 	
	Council	
	 4th Quarter Performance Lekgotla (2020-21) 	
	 All Senior Managers and Municipal Manager's 	
	annual performance agreements signed and	
	submitted to MEC for CoGHSTA.	
August 2021	 Ward to Ward based data collection 	August 2021
	 Collate information from ward based data 	
	 Submit Annual Financial Statements for 2020/21 to 	
	AG	
	 Submit 2020/21 cumulative Performance Report to 	
	AG and Council Structures	
	 Operational Risk Assessment for 2021/2022 	
Month	Activity	Target date
	ANALYSIS PHASE	-



Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality D

September 2021	 Council determines strategic objectives for service delivery through IDP review processes and the development of the next 3 year budget (including review of sector department plan) Consult provincial and national sector departments on sector specific programmes for alignment (libraries, schools, clinics, water, electricity, roads, sanitation, etc.) Finalise ward based data compilation Update Council Structures on updated data 	September 2021
		-
Month	Activity	Target date
October 2021	STRATEGIES PHASE o Quarterly (1 st) review of the 2021/22 budget, related policies, amendments (if necessary),any related process	October 2021
	 Begin preliminary preparations on proposed budget for 2022/23 financial year 	
	 1st Quarter Performance Lekgotla (2021/22) 	
	 Submission of 2021/221st quarter performance report to council 	
Month	Activity	Target date
	PROJECTS PHASE	
November 2021	 Confirm IDP Projects with District and Sector departments Review and effect changes on the initial IDP draft 	November 2021
Month	Activity	Target date
	INTEGRATION PHASE	Talget uate
December 2021	 Review budget performance and prepare for 2021/22 budget adjustment 	December 2021
	 Consolidated Analysis Phase in Place 	
	 IDP/Budget Steering Committee meeting 	
	 IDP Representative Forum 	
January 2022	 Table Draft 2020/21 Annual Report to Council 	January 2022
	 Submit Draft Annual Report to AG,PT and CoGHSTA 	
	 Publish Draft Annual Report in the Municipal jurisdiction (website etc.) 	
	 Prepare Oversight Report for 2020/21 financial year 	
	 Mid-Year Performance Lekgotla 	
	 Table Mid-year Performance assessment report to council and submit to National Treasury, Provincial Treasury, CoGHSTA and Mayor 	
	 Strategic Planning Session (Review of IDP/Budget, related policies) 	



Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality

MUNICIPALITY		
Month	Activity	Target date
February 2022	 Table 2021/22 Budget Adjustment (if necessary) Submission of Draft IDP/Budget for 2022/23 to Management, relevant stakeholders and structures Table adjusted SDBIP Conduct Mid-year Performance assessment for Municipal Manager and all Senior Managers for 2021/22 financial Year. Conduct individual performance assessments Submit and Present Mid-Year performance assessment report and adjustment budget to Provincial Treasury. 	February 2022
March 2022	 Council considers the 2022/2023 Draft IDP/Budget /SDBIP Adoption of Oversight Report for 2020/21 APPROVAL PHASE 	March 2022 Target date
April 2022	 Publish the 2022/23 IDP/Budget for public comments. Submit 2022/23 Draft IDP/Budget to the National Treasury, Provincial Treasury, CoGHSTA and SDM in both printed and electronic formats Community consultation and with key stakeholders Strategic Risk Assessment for 2021/2022 3rd Quarter Performance Lekgotla (2021/22) Submission of 3rd quarter performance report to council 	April 2022
May 2022	 IDP/Budget steering committee meeting Submission of Draft IDP/Budget for 2022/23 with incorporated comments from stakeholders 'consultation to council for approval Submit final annual procurement plan to Mayor, Provincial Treasury and National Treasury. Table Municipal policies and By-Laws to council for approval. Prepare SDBIP for 2022/23 Prepare operational Risk assessment for 2022/2023 	May 2022
June 2022	 Publish the approved 2022/23 IDP/Budget Submission of the SDBIP to the Mayor for approval. Develop Performance Agreements (Performance Plans) of MM and Senior Managers for 2022/23 Performance year Submission of approved IDP/Budget and SDBIP to MEC for CoGHSTA / National and Provincial Treasury and to SDM 	June 2022

3.2 Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP



Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Draft Annual Budget and MTREF 2022/23

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local developmental and cooperative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South African society can only be realized through a credible integrated developmental planning process.

Our municipal IDP that provides a five year strategic programme of action aimed at setting short, medium and long term strategic and budget priorities to create a development platform, which correlates with the term of office of the municipal council, was first adopted in July 2019. This plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality to its overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. The municipality's IDP is therefore a key instrument which was used to provide vision, leadership and direction to all those that have a role to play in the development of the municipality. The IDP enables the municipality to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery.

Integrated developmental planning in the South African context is amongst others, an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality and the community to jointly find the best solutions towards sustainable development. Furthermore, integrated development planning provides a strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning, development and decision making in the municipality.

The aim of this revision cycle was to develop and coordinate a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area, also reflecting issues of national and provincial importance. One of the key objectives is therefore to ensure that there exists alignment between national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies and the municipality's response to these requirements.

The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP, but must also conduct its affairs in a manner which is consistent with its IDP. The following table highlights the IDP's five strategic objectives for the 2020/21 MTREF and further planning refinements that have directly informed the compilation of the budget:

2021/22 Financial year	2022/23 Financial year							
To ensure sustainable use of land and promote Growth and development.	To ensure sustainable use of land and promote Growth and development.							
To improve quality of life of our citizens through sustainable roads infrastructure.	To improve quality of life of our citizens through sustainable roads infrastructure.							
To create an environment that will develop, stimulate and strengthen local economic growth.	To create an environment that will develop, stimulate and strengthen local economic growth.							
To provide sound and sustainable management	To provide sound and sustainable management							

Table 17 IDP Strategic Objectives



of the financial affairs of the municipality.	of the financial affairs of the municipality.							
To effectively coordinate all general	To effectively coordinate all general							
administrative, governance, human resources,	administrative, governance, human resources,							
IT and legal services.	IT and legal services.							
To provide assurance and build internal and public confidence on internal and external operations of the municipality and its stakeholders.	To provide assurance and build internal and public confidence on internal and external operations of the municipality and its stakeholders.							

In order to ensure integrated and focused service delivery between all spheres of government it was important for the municipality to align its budget priorities with that of national and provincial government. All spheres of government place a high priority on infrastructure development, economic development and job creation, efficient service delivery, poverty alleviation and building sound institutional arrangements.

Local priorities were identified as part of the IDP review process which is directly aligned to that of the national and provincial priorities. The key performance areas can be summarised as follows against the five strategic objectives:

- 1. Provision of quality basic services and infrastructure which includes, amongst others:
 - Provide waste removal;
 - Provide roads and storm water;
 - Provide municipal planning services; and
 - Maintaining the infrastructure of the municipality.
- 2. Economic growth and development that leads to sustainable job creation by:
 - Ensuring there is a clear structural plan for the municipality;
 - Ensuring planning processes function in accordance with set timeframes;
 - Facilitating the use of labour intensive approaches through the EPWP programme in the delivery of services and the building of infrastructure.
- 3.1 Fight poverty and build clean, healthy, safe and sustainable communities:
 - Effective implementation of the Indigent Policy;
 - Working with the provincial department of health to assist on matters affecting primary health care.
 - Extending waste removal services and ensuring effective municipal cleansing;
 - Working with strategic partners such as SAPS to address crime;
 - Ensuring save working environments by effective enforcement of building and health regulations;
 - Promote viable, sustainable communities through proper zoning; and
 - Promote environmental sustainability by protecting wetlands and key open spaces.
- 3.2 Integrated Social Services for empowered and sustainable communities
 - Work with provincial departments to ensure the development of community infrastructure such as schools and clinics is properly coordinated.
 - Provision of bursaries for well deserving students who are financially needy.
- 4. Foster participatory democracy and Batho Pele principles through a caring, accessible and accountable service by:



Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Draft Annual Budget and MTREF 2022/23

- Optimising effective community participation in the ward committee system; and 0
- Implementing Batho Pele in the revenue management strategy. 0
- 5.1 Promote sound governance and transparency through:
 - Publishing the outcomes of all tender processes on the municipal website 0
- 5.2 Ensure financial sustainability through:
 - Reviewing the use of contracted services 0
 - Continuing to implement the infrastructure management strategy and the repairs and maintenance 0 plan
- 5.3 Optimal institutional transformation to ensure capacity to achieve set objectives
 - Review of the organizational structure to optimize the use of personnel; 0

The 2021/22 budget and the MTREF has therefore been directly informed by the IDP revision process and the following tables provide a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure.

Table 18 MBRR Table SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue

2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Goal Strategic Objective 2018/19 2019/20 2020/21 Current Year 2021/22 Goal Code Framework Ref Audited Audited Full Year Budget Year Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 Audited Adjusted Original Budget Outcome Outcome 2022/23 2023/24 2024/25 R thousand Outcome Budget Forecast 1,102 (1,466) Administrative Support Services Responsive, accountable, 9 (152) effective and efficient local aovernment (1,694) Financial Viability and A comprehensive, responsive 13 (1.565)(1,682) _ _ _ Management and sustainable social protection system 424,700 427,629 Financial Viability and Responsive, accountable, 9 506,792 (486,449) (471,349) (471,349) (468,521) (484,312) (509,816 Management effective and efficient local aovernment Allocations to other priorities 2 422,983 427,049 503,632 (486,449) (471,349) (471,349) (468,521) (484,312) Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) (509,816)

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)



 Table 19 MBRR Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted

 Operational Expenditure.



Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Draft Annual Budget and MTREF 2022/23

-marinuuunaillaya	- Supporting Table SA5 Re	Goal	aon	Sinci Sualey	no objectives	una baayet (2022/22 Modim	m Term Revenue	& Expanditure
Strategic Objective	Goal	Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	urrent Year 2021/2	22	2022/25 Wediu	Framework	a Experiature
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	A long and healthy life for all	2	-	2,043	1,667	189	750	1,477	1,477	-	650	750
	South Africans											
Administrative Support Services	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	5	-	4,024	6,250	2,006	2,600	2,800	2,800	3,500	4,000	4,500
Administrative Support Services	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	-	8,379	8,480	10,671	2,650	11,890	11,890	11,890	12,414	12,972
Administrative Support Services	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	-	29,582	27,554	30,533	31,631	34,147	34,147	38,724	40,004	42,512
Basic Service Delivery and Poverty Alleviation	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	-	2,751	2,560	3,341	3,650	3,850	3,850	3,348	3,810	3,982
Basic Service Delivery and Poverty Alleviation	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	2	-	570	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic Service Delivery and Poverty Alleviation	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	-	1,446	714	502	600	1,101	1,101	1,000	1,044	1,091
Basic Service Delivery and Poverty Alleviation	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	10	-	24,143	25,759	28,900	18,909	27,364	27,364	24,200	25,265	10,401
Basic Service Delivery and Poverty Alleviation	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	-	19,153	19,738	21,349	31,125	26,096	26,096	32,803	34,510	36,740
Financial Viability and Management	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	-	1,644	1,503	3,594	2,000	6,364	6,364	2,900	3,000	3,950
Financial Viability and Management	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	-	1,398	-	(29)	-	-	-	7,340	7,810	8,318
Financial Viability and Management	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	-	154,993	171,967	173,312	145,945	120,744	120,744	123,972	129,409	135,260
Good Governance & Public Participation	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	5	-	3,936	1,244	503	500	1,221	1,221	1,200	1,250	1,306
Good Governance & Public Participation	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	-	8,780	7,386	1,607	1,551	4,177	4,177	4,378	1,899	1,985
Good Governance & Public Participation	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	-	52,428	47,583	48,467	45,416	48,002	48,002	52,795	55,669	58,427
Infrastructure Development and Maintenance	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	_	112,162	85,185	51,027	42,700	66,945	66,945	33,306	17,407	18,190
Infrastructure Development and Maintenance	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	_	8,134	5,994	5,768	5,400	7,841	7,841	7,259	6,968	7,281
Infrastructure Development and Maintenance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	-	-	-
Infrastructure Development and Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	-	10,756	12,467	10,524	12,535	7,737	7,737	11,175	11,820	12,515



Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	irrent Year 2021/2	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Local Economic Development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Local Economic Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	-	560	1,043	202	1,000	2,000	2,000	4,300	4,050	4,600
Local Economic Development	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	-	3,730	1,400	6,465	5,250	6,000	6,000	3,760	1,500	-
Local Economic Development	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	-	-	-	-	350	-	-	-	-	-
Local Economic Development	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	-	6,761	4,794	3,229	6,714	6,314	6,314	8,230	7,857	7,618
Local Economic Development	Vibrant, equitable, sustainable rural communities contributing towards food security for all	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	457,374	433,290	402,160	361,276	389,070	389,070	377,080	370,335	372,399

 Table 20 MBRR Table SA6 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted Capital Expenditure.



Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality

Draft Annual Budget and MTREF 2022/23

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	urrent Year 2021/2	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Administrative Support Services	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	2,800	2,926
Basic Service Delivery and Poverty Alleviation	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	-	2,257	2,257	2,257	-	-	-	2,150	265	-
Ensure ease of access	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	-	-	-	29,525	-	18,998	18,998	-	-	-
Ensure ease of access	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	-	1,127	1,127	1,127	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Viability and Management	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	-	296,263	319,818	349,320	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Viability and Management	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	-	120,903	140,108	147,584	2,700	12,900	12,900	4,000	-	-
Financial Viability and Management	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	-	1,562	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,000	-	-
Infrastructure Development and Maintenance	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	-	22,756	19,333	47,268	119,423	105,917	105,917	160,434	133,674	136,271
Infrastructure Development and Maintenance	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	-	1,160	-	-	2,000	-	-	5,000	-	-
Local Economic Development	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	-	-	-	-	50	50	50	-	-	-
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	446,029	482,645	577,082	125,173	141,865	141,865	175,584	136,739	139,197

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

3.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the municipality has developed and implemented a performance management system of which system is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds. The Municipality targets, monitors, assess and reviews organizational performance which in turn is directly linked to individual employee's performance.

At any given time within government, information from multiple years is being considered; plans and budgets for next year; implementation for the current year; and reporting on last year's performance. Although performance information is reported publicly during the last stage, the performance information process begins when policies are being developed, and continues through each of the planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting stages.

The performance of the municipality relates directly to the extent to which it has achieved success in realising its goals and objectives, complied with legislative requirements and meeting stakeholder expectations. The municipality therefore has adopted one integrated performance management system which encompasses:

• Planning (setting goals, objectives, targets and benchmarks);



Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Draft Annual Budget and MTREF 2022/23

- Monitoring (regular monitoring and checking on the progress against plan);
- Measurement (indicators of success);
- Review (identifying areas requiring change and improvement);
- Reporting (what information, to whom, from whom, how often and for what purpose); and
- Improvement (making changes where necessary).



The performance information concepts used by the municipality in its integrated performance management system are aligned to the *Framework of Managing Programme Performance Information* issued by the National Treasury:

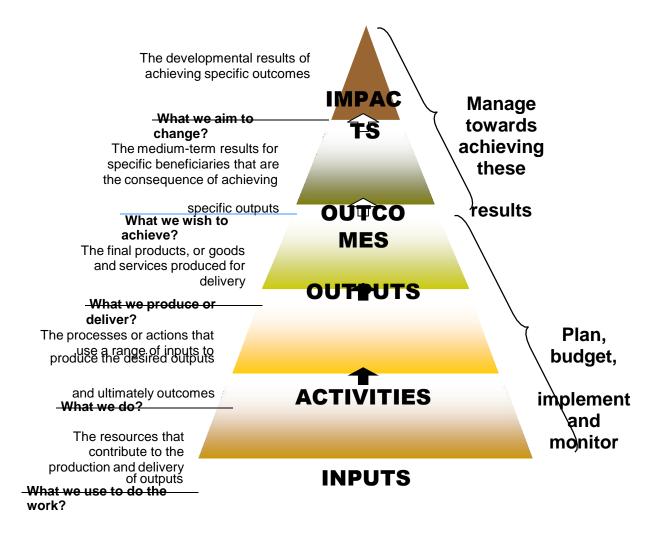


Figure 1 Definition of performance information concepts

The following table sets out the municipalities main performance objectives and benchmarks for the 2022/23 MTREF.



Table 21 MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks

3.3.1 Performance indicators and benchmarks

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ar 2021/22			Medium Term R enditure Frame	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.1%	0.4%	0.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.5%	2.0%	1.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing <u>Liquidity</u>	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Ratio Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.0 1.0	1.0 1.0	1.1 1.1	3.0 3.0	3.2 3.2	3.2 3.2	1.6 1.6	2.9 2.9	3.1 3.1	3.6 3.6
Liquidity Ratio Revenue Management	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.4	2.9	2.9	0.2	1.5	1.5	2.0
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	47.5%	379.4%	380.3%	0.0%	95.1%	106.8%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	47.5%	379.4%	380.3%	0.0%	95.1%	106.8%	109.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	122.5%	134.7%	131.6%	14.3%	3.0%	3.0%	190.0%	13.2%	13.4%	13.2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	80.2%	41.6%	41.6%	0.0%	66.9%	64.4%	49.7%
Other Indicators											
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	22.0%	21.7%	19.9%	27.1%	25.2%	25.2%	20.1%	29.6%	30.0%	30.2%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	28.7%	28.1%	25.4%	33.5%	31.2%	31.2%		36.2%	36.5%	36.7%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	15.4%	15.7%	15.6%	7.2%	16.9%	16.9%		11.2%	8.3%	8.5%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	8.7%	9.2%	8.2%	7.4%	8.9%	8.9%	0.0%	9.7%	9.7%	9.6%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within	-	-	50.4	56.4	56.4	56.4	38.1	29.1	28.6	29.3
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	financial year) Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	1127.1%	1241.4%	1520.4%	132.0%	28.4%	28.5%	1521.8%	115.5%	119.9%	122.4%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	-	-	-	2.0	3.8	3.8	-	2.1	2.2	3.0

3.3.1.1 Borrowing Management

Capital expenditure in local government can be funded by capital grants, own-source revenue and long term borrowing. The ability of a municipality to raise long term borrowing is largely dependent on its creditworthiness



and financial position. Our municipality is not planning to make use of borrowed funds to fund its capital expenditure for 2022/23 MTREF due to poor own revenue collection rate.

3.3.1.2 Safety of Capital

The debt-to-equity ratio is a financial ratio indicating the relative proportion of equity and debt used in financing the municipality's assets. The indicator is based on the total of loans, creditors, and over andtax provisions as a percentage of funds and reserves. The debt equity ratio of our municipality remains at 0:1 or zero per cent for 2022/23 as our municipality does not have borrowings or over and the ratio remain stable for the two outer years.

3.3.1.3 Liquidity

- *Current ratio* is a measure of the current assets divided by the current liabilities and as a benchmark the municipality has set a limit of 1, hence at no point in time should this ratio be less than 1. For the 2019/20 financial year the current ratio is 0.4 as per the audited annual financial statements for 30 June 2020. For the 2019/20 financial year, it is estimated to be at 3.6. It is further estimated to be at 2.6 for the 2020/21 budget year and 4.0 & 6.0 for 2022/23 & 2023/24 respectively. Going forward it will be necessary to maintain these levels.
- The liquidity ratio is a measure of the ability of the municipality to utilize cash and cash equivalents to settle
 its current liabilities as they fall due. Ideally the municipality should have the equivalent cash and cash
 equivalents on hand to meet at least the current liabilities, which should translate into a liquidity ratio of 1 or
 more. Anything below 1 indicates a shortage in cash to meet creditor obligations. For the 2022/23 MTREF
 our municipality ratio indicates that we will be able to meet our creditor obligations. This is also supported
 by the cash flow projections appropriated to ensure that cash out flow is always covered by cash inflow or
 availability of surplus funds to settle the obligations.

3.3.1.4 Revenue Management

- As part of the financial sustainability strategy, an aggressive revenue management framework has been put in place to increase cash inflow, not only from current billings but also from debtors that are in arrears in excess of 90 days. The intention of the strategy is to streamline the revenue value chain by ensuring accurate billing, customer service, and credit control and debt collection.
- The significant percentage of our debtors are government departments which did not pay their accounts because of various reasons provided to the municipality which includes budget issues and lack of certain information from the municipality 's side. We have worked hard to compile all information required to prove the accuracy of the billings and submitted it to all affected departments.

3.3.1.5 Creditors Management

The municipality has managed to ensure that creditors are settled within the legislated 30 days of the receipt
of the invoice in the previous financial year. As our liquidity ratio is in good order we will not encounter cash
flow problems to ensure a 100 per cent compliance rate to this legislative obligation in 2022/23 and the
MTREF. This has had a favourable impact on suppliers' perceptions of risk of doing business with the
municipality, which is expected to benefit the municipality in the form of more competitive pricing of tenders,
as suppliers compete for the municipality's business.



3.3.1.6 Other Indicators

- Employee costs as a percentage of operating revenue continues to increase for the 2022/23 MTREF as the municipality continues to implement three year collective agreement on municipal salaries for the year.
- Repairs and maintenance as percentage of operating expenditure is 13% for 2022/23 budget year. The municipality will always ensure that its existing assets are properly maintained and repaired to lengthen their life span and to keep them in good working conditions.

3.3.2 Free Basic Services: basic electricity tokens for indigent households

The free basic electricity token assists residents that have difficulty paying for electricity services and are registered as indigent households in terms of the Indigent Policy of the municipality.

For the 2021/22 financial year registered indigents are been provided with a fifty (50) KWh token per household per month at a total cost **R 8 million** to the municipality. The cost of free basic electricity increases to **R 8.1 million** in 2022/23 financial year and increases to **R 8.1 million** and **R 8.1 million** in 2023/24 and 2024/25 respectively. The total amount of units provided per household remains at 50 KWh for the 2021/22 MTREF.

Further detail relating to the number of households receiving free basic services, the cost of free basic services, highest level of free basic services as well as the revenue cost associated with the free basic services is contained in Table 16 MBRR A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement)

3.4 Overview of budget related-policies

The Municipality's budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation, frameworks, strategies and related policies of the municipality.

3.4.1 Review of credit control and debt collection procedures/policies

The Debt Collection Policy as approved by Council in May 2020 was reviewed. While the adopted policy is credible, sustainable, manageable and informed by affordability and value for money there has been a need to review the tariff for property rates and certain components to encourage our customers to pay their accounts as they complained with current rate and to achieve a higher collection rate. In addition emphasis will be placed on speeding up the indigent registration process to ensure that credit control and debt collection efforts are not fruitlessly wasted on these debtors.

The 2022/23 MTREF has been prepared on the basis of achieving an average debtors' collection rate of 50 per cent on current debtors. In addition the collection of debt in excess of 90 days has been prioritised as a pertinent strategy in increasing the municipality's cash levels and since these overdue debtors has not paid in the past two financial years and an impairment was made to their balances as at 30 June 2021, the municipality has not made any projection for them in the cash flow statement for 2022/23 MTREF. In addition, the payment incentive scheme was consulted with the customers and is being implemented to encourage customers who were not paying to start paying by taking advantage of the settlement offer by the municipality.



3.4.2 Budget Policy

The annual budget process is governed by various provisions in the MFMA and the Budget policy of the municipality which is aimed at instilling and establishing an increased level of discipline, responsibility and accountability in the financial management practices of municipalities. The budget policy was reviewed to ensure that it is up to date considering the latest regulations and budget circulars.

3.4.3 Supply Chain Management Policy

The Supply Chain Management Policy was adopted by Council in May 2020 and reviewed during the course of the 2021/22 financial year.

3.4.4 Cash Management and Investment Policy

The municipality's Cash Management and Investment Policy was adopted by Council in May 2020. The aim of the policy is to ensure that the municipality's surplus cash and investments are adequately managed, especially the funds set aside for the cash backing of certain reserves. The policy details the minimum cash and cash equivalents required at any point in time and introduce time frames to achieve certain benchmarks.

3.4.5 Tariff Policies

The municipality's tariff policy provide a broad framework within which the Council can determine fair, transparent and affordable charges that also promote sustainable service delivery. The reviewed policy was reviewed and will be submitted to council for approval in May 2020.

3.5 Overview of budget assumptions

3.5.1 External factors

Owing to the economic slowdown, financial resources are limited due to reduced payment levels by consumers. This has resulted in declining cash inflows, which has necessitated restrained expenditure to ensure that cash outflows remain within the affordability parameters of the municipality's available cash.

3.5.2 General inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities

There are five key factors that have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2022/23 MTREF:

- National Government macro-economic targets;
- The general inflationary outlook and the impact on municipality's residents and businesses;
- The impact of municipal cost drivers;
- The increase in prices for electricity and water; and
- The increase in the cost of remuneration.

3.5.3 Interest rates for borrowing and investment of funds

The MFMA specifies that borrowing can only be utilised to fund capital or refinancing of borrowing in certain conditions. The municipality is not planning to use borrowing to fund its capital projects and therefore no interests are to be paid. The municipality is forecasting to have surplus cash for investment and cash management and investment policy will be applied when investing such funds to generate revenue.



3.5.4 Collection rate for revenue services

The municipality's assumption is that, the reduction of the property rates tariff implemented from 1 July 2016 will be affordable to the rate payers and collection will increase significantly as compared to the previous years. The settlement offer by the municipality to the property rates customers has also resulted in an increased collection rate during the 2021/22 financial year and the municipality remain positive that it will encourage the other to come on board.

3.5.5 Salary increases

We have budgeted salary increases as per the National Treasury Circular number 115. We budgeted an increase of 6.5 per cent for 2022/23 financial year.

3.5.6 Impact of national, provincial and local policies

Integration of service delivery between national, provincial and local government is critical to ensure focused service delivery and in this regard various measures were implemented to align IDPs, provincial and national strategies around priority spatial interventions. In this regard, the following national priorities form the basis of all integration initiatives are:

- Creating jobs;
- Enhancing education and skill development;
- Improving Health services;
- Rural development and agriculture; and
- Fighting crime and corruption.

To achieve these priorities integration mechanisms are in place to ensure integrated planning and execution of various development programs. The focus will be to strengthen the link between policy priorities and expenditure thereby ensuring the achievement of the national, provincial and local objectives.

3.6 Overview of budget funding

3.6.1 Medium-term outlook: operating revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term:

Table 22 Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term

Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. Getting tariffs right assists in the compilation of a credible and funded budget. The municipality derives most of its operational revenue from the transfers recognised – operational (government grants), Property rates, capital grants from organs of state and other minor charges (such as licenses and permits etc).



The revenue strategy is a function of key components such as:

- Growth in the municipality and economic development;
- Revenue management and enhancement;
- National Treasury guidelines;
- The Property Rates Policy in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA), and
- And the ability to extend new services and obtain cost recovery levels.

The above principles guide the determination of the tariffs charged to the consumers and the ratepayers aligned to the economic forecasts.

The proposed tariff reduction for the 2022/23 MTREF for Property rates can be shown as follows:

	Approve	Approve	Approve	Approve
Revenue	d Tarrif	d Tarrif	d Tarrif	d Tarrif
Category	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2022/23
Property Rates	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.16

A R 250 000 exemption is applicable to all business properties.

3.6.2 Cash Flow Management

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the mediumterm. The table below is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and also improves understand-ability for councilors and management of the municipality. Some specific features include:

- Clear separation of receipts and payments within each cash flow category;
- Clear separation of capital and operating receipts from government, which also enables cash from 'Ratepayers and other' to be provide for as cash inflow based on actual performance. In other words the actual collection rate of billed revenue and other own sources of revenue:



Table 28 MBRR Table A7 - Budget cash flow statement

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ar 2021/22		2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		-	-	-	19,970	160,545	160,545	-	41,263	47,350	49,481
Service charges		-	-	-	156	56	56	-	240	350	366
Other revenue		-	-	-	7,105	30,856	30,856	-	35,930	39,335	41,105
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	-	-	-	319,807	319,807	319,807	-	310,249	301,818	315,400
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	-	-	-	65,627	65,627	65,627	-	70,915	74,072	77,405
Interest		-	-	-	1,650	1,650	1,650	-	1,800	1,910	1,996
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		-	-	-	(281,504)	(339,511)	(339,511)	-	(335,101)	(327,099)	(327,062)
Finance charges		-	-	-	-		- 1	-		-	-
Transfers and Grants	1	-	-	-	(5,200)	(7,200)	(7,200)	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	127,611	231,830	231,830	-	125,297	137,735	158,691
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									-		
Payments					(105,150)	(111.000)	((() 000)		(1======)	(100 -00)	(100,107)
Capital assets		_	-	-	(125,173)	(141,865)	(141,865)	-	(175,584)	(136,739)	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	(125,173)	(141,865)	(141,865)	-	(175,584)	(136,739)	(139,197)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		-	-	-	2,437	89,965	89,965	-	(50,287)	1	19,494
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	-	-	-	49,112	14,360	14,360	-	104,325	54,038	55,034
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	-	-	-	51,549	104,325	104,325	-	54,038	55,034	74,528

The above table shows a net decrease in cash held for 2022/23 and net increase for both 2023/24 & 2024/25 financial years.



3.6.3 Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

This following table meets the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 which deals with the funding of a municipal budget in accordance with sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA. The table seeks to answer three key questions regarding the use and availability of cash:

- What are the predicted cash and investments that are available at the end of the budget year?
- How are those funds used?
- What is the net funds available or funding shortfall?

A surplus would indicate the cash-backed accumulated surplus that was/is available. A shortfall (applications > cash and investments) is indicative of non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA requirement that the municipality's budget must be 'funded'. Non-compliance with section 18 is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded (budgeted spending is greater than funds available or to be collected). It is also important to analyse trends to understand the consequences, e.g. the budget year might indicate a small surplus situation, which in itself is an appropriate outcome, but if in prior years there were much larger surpluses then this negative trend may be a concern that requires closer examination.



LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A8 Cash	back	ed reserves/a	ccumulated s	urplus recon	ciliation						
Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		m Term Revenue Framework	Revenue & Expenditure ework				
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	-	-	-	51,549	104,325	104,325	-	54,038	55,034	74,528
Other current investments > 90 days		9,052	11,261	14,381	-	(0)	(0)	101,994	-		-
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cash and investments available:		9,052	11,261	14,381	51,549	104,325	104,325	101,994	54,038	55,034	74,528
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		42	24	114	-	-	-	(20,786)	-		-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	75,722	85,163	41,579	19,455	5,864	5,824	(37,284)	(36,534)	(49,151)	(53,310)
Other provisions		418,877	492,961	570,762	23,633	23,633	23,633	401,788	24,836	26,241	27,422
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		494,641	578,148	612,455	43,088	29,497	29,457	343,717	(11,698)	(22,910)	(25,889)
Surplus(shortfall)		(485,589)	(566,887)	(598,074)	8,462	74,828	74,868	(241,723)	65,736	77,945	100,417

Table 29 MBRR Table A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

From the above table it can be seen that the cash and investments available total is **R 54 million** in the 2022/23 financial year and increases to **R 55 million** by 2023/24 and **R 74.5 million** by 2024/25.

The main purpose of other working capital is to ensure that sufficient funds are available to meet obligations as they fall due. A key challenge is often the mismatch between the timing of receipts of funds from debtors and payments due to employees and creditors. High levels of debtor non-payment and receipt delays will have a greater requirement for working capital. Any underperformance in relation to collections could place upward pressure on the ability of the municipality to meet its creditor obligations.

It can be concluded that the municipality has a surplus against the cash backed and accumulated surpluses reconciliation.

Funding compliance measurement



National Treasury requires that the municipality assess its financial sustainability against fourteen different measures that look at various aspects of the financial health of the municipality. These measures are contained in the following table. All the information comes directly from the annual budgeted statements of financial performance, financial position and cash flows. The funding compliance measurement table essentially measures the degree to which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA.

Table 30 MBRR SA10 – Funding compliance measurement

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Yes	ar 2021/22		2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
	section		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Funding measures Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000 Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000 Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000 Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue Debt impairment expense as a % of total bilable revenue Capital payments % of capital expenditure Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr) Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)b 18(1)b 18(1)b 18(1) 18(1)a,(2) 18(1)a,(2) 18(1)a,(2) 18(1)a,(2) 18(1)a,(2) 18(1)a,(2) 18(1)a 18(1)a 18(1)a	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	- (485,589) - (33,486) N.A. 0.0% 174,5% 0.0% 0.0% N.A. N.A.	- (566,887)) - (5,033) 2.7% 0.0% 186.5% 0.0% 19.5% 0.0%	- (598,074) - 99,469 (12.0%) 0.0% 194.3% 0.0% 15.2% 0.0%	51,549 8,462 2.0 117,273 8.6% 29.8% 98.9% 100.0% 0.0% (90.0%) 0.0%	104,325 74,828 3.8 74,380 (6.0%) 250.7% 16.2% 100.0% (78.5%) 0.0%	104,325 74,868 3.8 74,280 (6.2%) 251.0% 16.3% 100.0% 0.0%	(241,723) 	54,038 65,736 2.1 83,341 (2.9%) 143,8% 16.8% 100.0% 0.0% 318.5% 0.0%	55,034 77,945 2.2 105,877 157.5% 17.5% 17.5% 100.0% 0.0% 6.3% 0.0%	74,528 100,417 3.0 129,317 (3.6%) 161.0% 18.2% 100.0% 0.0% 4.5% 0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi) 20(1)(vi)	13 14	16.3% 0.3%	17.7% 0.7%	17.5% 0.6%	8.2% 0.0%	15.2% 0.0%	15.2% 0.0%	5.1% 0.0%	9.1% 0.0%	24.5% 0.0%	25.8% 0.0%
Supporting indicators % incr total service charges (incl prop rates) % incr Property Tax % incr Service charges - electricity revenue % incr Service charges - sanitation revenue % incr Service charges - sanitation revenue % incr Service charges - refuse revenue % incr in Total billable revenue Service charges Property rates Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue Service charges - vater revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding Cash receipts from ratepayers Ratepayer & Other revenue Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Operating and Capital Grant Revenue Capital expenditure - total Capital expenditure - renewal	18(1)a 18(1)a 18(1)a 18(1)a 18(1)a 18(1)a 18(1)a 18(1)a 18(1)a 18(1)a 18(1)a 18(1)a 20(1)(vi) 20(1)(vi)		36,179 36,179 41,259 (5,080) - - - 148 437,269 - 86,671 92,078 331,179 446,029 1,431	8.7% 7.6% 2.4% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 39,312 39,312 44,384 (5.200) - - 128 - 128 - 94 473,885 79,759 333,443 482,645 3,597	(6.0%) 0.7% 51.9% 0.0% 0.0% 5.3% 0.0% 36,938 36,938 44,703 (7,900) - - 135 - 114 514,742 - 82,998 74,134 415,904 577,082 3,597	14.6% 12.0% 0.0% 0.0% 15.4% 0.0% 42,333 50,077 (7,900) - 156 - 138 66,961 27,231 91,465 (507,249) 385,434 125,173 -	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 42,333 50,077 (7,900) - 156 - 138 76,153 191,456 76,365 (551,249) 386,434 141,865 -	(0.2%) 0.0% 1.3% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 42,233 50,077 (8,000) - - 156 - 138 76,153 191,456 76,265 (551,249) 385,434 141,865 -	(13.3%) (27.1%) (100.0%) 0.0% (27.6%) 0.0% 36,614 36,614 36,501 - - - 113 - 50 637,136 67,334 (5,402) 261,086 637,136	3.1% 3.0% 2.5% 0.0% 3.8% 0.0% 43.641 51,579 (8,100) - - 162 - - 140 65,099 77,434 53,861 (5,522) 404,760 175,584	2.4% 2.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 44,672 52,611 (8,100) - - 162 - - 145 33,065 87,035 55,263 3,167 419,039 136,739	2.4% 2.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 45,725 45,725 53,663 (8,100) - - 162 - 145 45,926 90,951 56,506 2,418 443,300 139,197 -
Supporting benchmarks Growth guideline maximum CPI guideline			6.0% 4.3%	6.0% 3.9%	6.0% 4.6%	6.0% 5.0%	6.0% 5.0%	6.0% 5.0%	6.0% 5.0%	6.0% 5.4%	6.0% 5.6%	6.0% 5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY DoRA capital grants total MFY Provincial operating grants Provincial capital grants District Municipality grants Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)										-	-	-
Trend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	1	1	92,078	79,759	74,134	(5,402)	(5,522)	3,167	2,418	-	-	



LIM473 Makhuduthamaga Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Yea	ar 2021/22		2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	section		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Total Operating Revenue			334,298	363,091	428,167	392,922	397,822	397,722	293,609	383,506	402,140	424,286
Total Operating Expenditure			454,519	430,245	399,651	361,276	389,070	389,070	205,445	377,080	370,335	372,399
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			(120,221)	(67,155)	28,517	31,646	8,753	8,653	88,164	6,426	31,805	51,887
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										54,038		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue			1	8.6%	17.9%	(8.2%)	1.2%	(0.0%)	(26.2%)	(3.6%)	4.9%	5.5%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue			l	7.6%	0.7%	12.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(27.1%)	3.0%	2.0%	2.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue			l	2.4%	51.9%	0.0%	0.0%	1.3%	(100.0%)	2.5%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				8.7%	(6.0%)	14.6%	0.0%	(0.2%)	(13.3%)	3.1%	2.4%	2.4%
Expenditure			ĺ	(5.00())	(7.400)	(0.001)		0.00/	(17.00())	(0.400)	(4.00())	0.00/
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				(5.3%)	(7.1%)	(9.6%)	7.7%	0.0%	(47.2%)	(3.1%)	(1.8%)	0.6%
% Increase in Employee Costs				7.1% 0.0%	8.3% 0.0%	24.8% 0.0%	(6.0%)	0.0%	(41.0%) 0.0%	13.6% 0.0%	6.0% 0.0%	6.4% 0.0%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)			l		572126.8658 378886.5806	404577.1613				404619.4194		
R&M % of PPE			16.3%	17.7%	370000.5000 17.5%	404577.1615 8.2%	15.2%	15.2%		404619.4194 9.1%	24.5%	25.8%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			18.0%	20.0%	20.0%	0.2% 9.0%	15.2%	15.2%		9.1%	24.5% 24.0%	25.6%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			174.5%	186.5%	194.3%	98.9%	16.2%	16.3%	0.0%	16.8%	24.0% 17.5%	18.2%
Capital Revenue			174.370	100.376	154.576	30.376	10.2 /6	10.376	0.076	10.076	11.570	10.270
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			437,269	473,885	514,742	66,961	76,153	76,153	-	65,099	33,065	45,926
Borrowing (R'000)			407,200	470,000	514,742	00,001		70,100	_			+3,320
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			8,760	8,760	62,339	58,212	65,712	65,712	_	110,485	103,674	93,271
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			2.0%	1.8%	10.8%	46.5%	46.3%	46.3%	0.0%	62.9%	75.8%	67.0%
Capital Expenditure			2.070		101070	101070	10.070	10.070	0.070	02.070	10.070	011070
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			446.029	482,645	577,082	125,173	141,865	141,865	-	175,584	136,739	139,197
Asset Renewal			7,284	8,290	8,290	2,000	-	-	-	5,000	-	_
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			1.6%	1.7%	1.4%	1.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.8%	0.0%	0.0%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	29.8%	250.7%	251.0%	0.0%	143.8%	157.5%	161.0%
Cash Coverage Ratio			-	-	-	0	0	0	-	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating		1	0.1%	0.4%	0.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves			0.070	0.070	0.070	0.070	0.070	0.070	0.070	0.070	0.070	0.070
Surplus/(Deficit)			(485,589)	(566,887)	(598,074)	8.462	74,828	74.868	(241,723)	65,736	77.945	100.417
Free Services			(100,000)	(200,001)	(300,014)	0, IOL	,020	,000	()		,	
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			2.1%	1.9%	2.8%	2.7%	2.7%	2.7%		2.5%	2.4%	2.2%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue							,					
(excl operational transfers)			(1.7%)	(1.8%)	(2.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			334,298	363,091	428,167	392,922	397,822	397,722	293,609	383,506	402,140	424,286
Total Operating Expenditure			454,519	430,245	399,651	361,276	389,070	389,070	205,445	377,080	370,335	372,399
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(120,221)	430,245 (67,155)	28,517	31,646	8,753	8,653	205,445 88,164	6,426	31,805	51,887
									,		3	
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			(485,589)	(566,887)	(598,074)	8,462	74,828	74,868	(241,723)	65,736	77,945	100,417
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0) MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ≭		15 15	0 ×	0 ×	0 ×	1	1	1	0 ×	1	1	1



3.7 Expenditure on allocations and grants programmes

Table 30 MBRR SA18 - Transfers and Grants Received

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	urrent Year 2021/2	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
RECEIPTS:	1, 2	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome		Buugei	Forecast	2022/25	2023/24	2024/23
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		244,825	270,771	288,251	299,807	299,807	319,807	327,845	344,967	365,870
Local Government Equitable Share		241,518	267,931	285,383	296,332	296,332	296,332	324,200	343,247	364,150
Finance Management	_	1,770	1,770	1,700	1,650	1,650	1,650	1,720	1,720	1,720
Integrated National Electrification Programme	_	-	-	-	-	-	20,000	-	-	-
EPWP Incentive	_	1,537	1,070	1,168	1,825	1,825	1,825	1,925	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	244,825	270,771	288,251	299,807	299,807	319,807	327,845	344,967	365,870
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		66,000	62,122	61,710	65,627	65,627	65,627	76,915	74,072	77,430
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		66,000	62,122	61,710	65,627	65,627	65,627	76,915	74,072	77,430
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	66,000	62,122	61,710	65,627	65,627	65,627	76,915	74,072	77,430
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		310,825	332,893	349,961	365,434	365,434	385,434	404,760	419,039	443,300



Table 31 MBRR SA19 - Expenditure on Transfers & Grants

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	C	urrent Year 2021/2	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		244,825	270,771	288,251	319,807	319,807	319,807	327,845	344,967	365,870
Local Government Equitable Share		241,518	267,931	285,383	296,332	296,332	296,332	324,200	343,247	364,150
Finance Management		1,770	1,770	1,700	1,650	1,650	1,650	1,720	1,720	1,720
Integrated National Electrification Programme		-	-	-	20,000	20,000	20,000	-	-	-
EPWP Incentive		1,537	1,070	1,168	1,825	1,825	1,825	1,925	-	_
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		244,825	270,771	288,251	319,807	319,807	319,807	327,845	344,967	365,870
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		66,000	62,122	61,710	65,627	65,627	65,627	76,915	74,072	77,430
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		66,000	62,122	61,710	65,627	65,627	65,627	76,915	74,072	77,430
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		66,000	62,122	61,710	65,627	65,627	65,627	76,915	74,072	77,430
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		310,825	332,893	349,961	385,434	385,434	385,434	404,760	419,039	443,300



Table 32 MBRR SA 20 – Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	Irrent Year 2021/2	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		244,825	270,771	288,251	(299,807)	(299,807)	(319,807)	(327,845)	(344,967)	(365,870)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		489,650	541,542	576,502	(596,139)	(596,139)	(616,139)	(655,690)	(689,934)	(731,740)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(244,825)	(270,771)	(288,251)	296,332	296,332	296,332	327,845	344,967	365,870
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		489,650	541,542	576,502	(596,139)	(596,139)	(616,139)	(655,690)	(689,934)	(731,740)
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(244,825)	(270,771)	(288,251)	296,332	296,332	296,332	327,845	344,967	365,870
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		66,000	62,122	61,710	(65,627)	(65,627)	(65,627)	(76,915)	(74,072)	(77,430)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	_	(131,254)	(131,254)	(131,254)	(153,830)	(148,144)	(154,860)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		66,000	62,122	61,710	65,627	65,627	65,627	76,915	74,072	77,430
Current year receipts		66,000	62,122	61,710	-	-	-	-		-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		66,000	62,122	61,710	-	-	-	_	-	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		66,000	62,122	61,710	(131,254)	(131,254)	(131,254)	(153,830)	(148,144)	(154,860)
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	66,000	62,122	61,710	65,627	65,627	65,627	76,915	74,072	77,430
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		555,650	603,664	638,212	(727,393)	(727,393)	(747,393)	(809,520)	(838,078)	(886,600)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		(178,825)	(208,649)	(226,541)	361,959	361,959	361,959	404,760	419,039	443,300



3.8 Allocations and grants made by the municipality.

Our municipality does not have any allocations any grants transferred to other municipalities or entities as indicated by the table below.

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ar 2021/22		2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome		Budget	Forecast	outcome	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	550	600
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	550	600
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3	151	249	137	-	-	-	140	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		151	249	137	-	-	-	140	-	-	
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Insert description		6,100	8,783	4,640	5,200	7,200	7,200	4,984	8,629	9,722	10,822
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		6,100	8,783	4,640	5,200	7,200	7,200	4,984	8,629	9,722	10,822
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	6,252	9,033	4,777	5,200	7,200	7,200	5,124	9,129	10,272	11,422
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3	-	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:			- 36	-		-	-	-	-	-	
										1	1
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	6,252	9.068	4,777	5,200	7.200	7,200	5,124	9,129	10,272	11,422

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality



3.9 Councillor and employee benefits

Table 33 MBRR SA22 - Summary of councillor and staff benefits

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	Irrent Year 2021/2	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	1	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		12,483	13,259	13,221	13,445	13,066	13,066	14,099	14,720	15,382
Pension and UIF Contributions		2,203	2,311	2,333	4,170	2,389	2,389	2,915	3,043	3,180
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	169	84	84	177	185	193
Cellphone Allowance		2,753	2,922	2,925	2,601	2,923	2,923	2,971	3,101	3,241
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		4,895	4,967	5,012	4,699	5,457	5,457	4,925	5,141	5,373
Sub Total - Councillors		22,333	23,459	23,491	25,084	23,920	23,920	25,086	26,190	27,369
% increase	4	,	5.0%	0.1%	6.8%	(4.6%)	-	4.9%	4.4%	4.5%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		2,698	3,051	2,862	2,982	2,982	2,982	3,185	3,389	3,609
Pension and UIF Contributions		304	763	950	1,059	801	801	1,030	1,096	1,167
Medical Aid Contributions		344	493	506	1,123	736	736	1,153	1,227	1,307
Overtime		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Performance Bonus		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	958	1,173	1,197	2,100	1,507	1,507	2,099	2,234	2,379
Cellphone Allowance	3	64	97	104	280	226	226	291	310	330
Housing Allowances	3	152	129	140	1,043	616	616	693	738	786
Other benefits and allowances	3	1	125	140	7	6	6	6	730	700
Payments in lieu of leave	3	32	_'	-		343	343	0	'	1
					-		343	-	-	
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		4,552	5,707	5,760	8,595	7,216	7,216	8,458	9,000	9,585
% increase	4		25.4%	0.9%	49.2%	(16.0%)	-	17.2%	6.4%	6.5%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		36,345	40,134	43,740	58,199	55,106	55,106	62,381	66,073	70,293
Pension and UIF Contributions		6,990	7,990	8,641	10,367	9,618	9,618	11,250	11,929	12,704
Medical Aid Contributions		3,655	4,108	4,593	7,355	6,391	6,391	7,961	8,438	8,987
Overtime		960	792	673	198	534	534	211	225	239
Performance Bonus		3,028	3,399	3,707	5,262	4,709	4,709	4,641	4,917	5,230
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	8,595	9,268	10,031	10,723	11,140	11,140	11,596	12,305	13,104
Cellphone Allowance	3	1,531	1,694	1,835	2,683	2,313	2,313	2,863	3,035	3,232
Housing Allowances	3	2,405	2,536	2,694	3,021	3,017	3,017	4,273	4,532	4,827
Other benefits and allowances	3	307	101	73	17	19	19	29	31	33
Payments in lieu of leave		4,296	2,035	2,670	-	_	_	_	_	_
Long service awards		825	917	829	_	-	_	_	_	_
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	-	68,938	72,975	79,486	97,824	92,847	92,847	105,204	111,483	118,648
% increase	4	,	5.9%	8.9%	23.1%	(5.1%)	-	13.3%	6.0%	6.4%
Total Parent Municipality		95,823	102,140	108,738	131,503	123,983	123,983	138,749	146,673	155,602
			6.6%	6.5%	20.9%	(5.7%)	-	11.9%	5.7%	6.1%
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-
% increase	4			-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Municipal Entities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS										
% increase	4	95,823	102,140 6.6%	108,738 6.5%	131,503 20.9%	123,983 (5.7%)	123,983	138,749 11.9%	146,673 5.7%	155,602 6.1%
(IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	. + 1		0.0%	0.3%	ZU. 370	[], / 70]	_			



Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality

2.9 The following table SA23 indicates the remuneration for the political office bearers.

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref		Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum		No.		1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		480,818	273,406	52,740			806,963
Chief Whip			459,370	79,547	229,017			767,933
Executive Mayor			601,021	341,757	53,647			996,425
Deputy Executive Mayor			-	-	_			-
Executive Committee			4,569,782	2,602,325	4,011,279			11,183,386
Total for all other councillors			7,988,444	4,542,448	2,145,548			14,676,440
Total Councillors	8	-	14,099,434	7,839,484	6,492,231			28,431,149
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			731,997	201,015	346,517			1,279,529
Chief Finance Officer			613,283	99,775	358,959			1,072,018
Senior Manager - Corporate Services			613,283	153,451	305,190			1,071,924
Senior Manager - Infrastructure Development			613,283	165,399	294,513			1,073,196
Senior Manager - Community Services			613,283	80,822	377,868			1,071,973
Senior Manager - Economic Development & Planning			613,283	244,113	216,055			1,073,450
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	_	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	17,897,845	8,784,059	8,391,334	_		35,073,238

3. SA24 Indicates the Personnel Numbers

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2020/21		Cu	irrent Year 2021	22	Bu	dget Year 2022/	23
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		62		62	62		62	62		62
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	6		6	6		6	6		6
Other Managers	7									
Professionals		104	101	11	119	116	11	119	116	11
Finance		48	48	8	48	48	8	48	48	8
Spatial/town planning		9	8	1	9	8	1	9	8	1
Information Technology		4	4	-	4	4	-	4	4	-
Roads		6	4	2	6	4	2	6	4	2
Electricity		1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		36	36	-	51	51	-	51	51	-
Technicians		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		31	27	4	31	27	4	31	27	4
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	203	128	83	218	143	83	218	143	83



3.10 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

The following tables shows how the municipality is planning to receive its budgeted revenue and spend funds appropriated per cost centre, standard classification and the cash inflow and out flow per month.



Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality 2021/22 Annual Budget and MTREF

Table 364 MBRR SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure



Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality 2021/22 Annual Budget and MTREF

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2022/23						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		4,298	4,298	4,298	4,298	4,298	4,298	4,298	4,298	4,298	4,298	4,298	4,298	51,579	52,611	53,663
Service charges - electricity revenue		(675)	(675)	(675)	(675)	(675)	(675)	(675)	(675)	(675)	(675)	(675)	(675)	(8,100)	(8,100) (8,100
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	162	162	162
Rental of facilities and equipment		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	140	145	145
Interest earned - external investments		150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	1,800	1,910	1,910
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	2,750	2.926	1
Dividends received		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Fines, penalties and forfeits		14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	170	240	240
Licences and permits		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Agency services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	-	_	_	_
Transfers and subsidies		27,320	27,320	27,320	27,320	27,320	27,320	27,320	27,320	27,320	27.320	27.320	27.320	327,845	344.967	365,870
Other revenue		597	597	597	597	597	597	597	597	597	597	597	597	7,160		
Gains		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri	bution	31,959	31,959	31,959	31,959	31,959	31,959	31,959	31,959	31,959	31,959	31,959	31,959	383,506	402,140	424,286
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		9,472	9,472	9,472	9,472	9,472	9,472	9,472	9,472	9,472	9,472	9,472	9,472	113,662	120,483	128,233
Remuneration of councillors		2,091	2,091	2,091	2,091	2,091	2,091	2,091	2,091	2,091	2,091	2,091	2,091	25,086	26,190	1
Debt impairment		612	612	612	612	612	612	612	612	612	612	612	612	7.340	1	1
Depreciation & asset impairment		3,099	3,099	3,099	3,099	3,099	3,099	3,099	3,099	3,099	3,099	3,099	3,099	37,189	38.826	
Finance charges		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Bulk purchases - electricity		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Inventory consumed		218	218	218	218	218	218	218	218	218	218	218	218	2,620	2.735	2,858
Contracted services		10,806	10,806	10,806	10,806	10,806	10,806	10,806	10,806	10,806	10,806	10.806	10,806	129.677	111.268	1
Transfers and subsidies		761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	9,129	,	
Other expenditure		4,365	4,365	4,365	4,365	4,365	4,365	4,365	4,365	4,365	4,365	4,365	4,365	52,376	1	55,323
Losses		.,000	.,000	.,	-	.,	.,	.,	.,	.,000	.,	.,000	-			
Total Expenditure		31,423	31,423	31,423	31,423	31,423	31,423	31,423	31,423	31,423	31,423	31,423	31,423	377,080	370,335	372,399
-		535	535	535	535	535	535	535	535	535	535	535	535		<u>.</u>	
Surplus/(Deficit)		535	030	030	030	030	535	030	535	030	232	535	535	6,426	31,800	51,887
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary																
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		6,410	6,410	6,410	6,410	6,410	6,410	6,410	6,410	6,410	6,410	6,410	6,410	76,915	74,072	77,430
Transform and subsidios _ conital (manatan)																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental																
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,																
Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher																
Educational Institutions)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &				_				_		_			_			+
contributions		6,945	6,945	6,945	6,945	6,945	6,945	6,945	6,945	6,945	6,945	6,945	6,945	83,341	105,877	129,317
Taxation		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			_
Attributable to minorities		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	-	_	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		_							_				-	_		
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	6,945	6.945	6.945	6.945	6.945	6.945	6.945	6.945	6.945	6.945	6.945	6,945	83,341	105.877	129,317
References		0,040 [0,040	0,040	0,040	0,0-10	0,0-10	0,0-70	0,040	0,040	0,040 }	0,040	0,040	00,041	100,011	69



Table 37 MBRR SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2022/23						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		39,043	39,043	39,043	39,043	39,043	39,043	39,043	39,043	39,043	39,043	39,043	39,043	468,521	484,312	509,816
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 5 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	
Vote 7 - Energy Sources		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 8 - Road Transport		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - Public Safety		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - Waste Management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - Sports & Recreation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management			_	_	_	_	_									
Vote 14 - Housing			_	_	_	_	_							_	_	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue by Vote		39,043	39.043	39.043	39,043	39.043	39,043	39,043	39,043	39.043	39.043	39.043	39,043	468,521	484.312	509,816
Total Nevenue by Vole		33,043	33,043	33,043	55,045	55,045	55,045	55,045	55,045	33,045	55,045	33,045	33,043	400,321	404,312	505,010
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		5,974	5,974	5,974	5,974	5,974	5,974	5,974	5,974	5,974	5,974	5,974	5,974	71,687	72,988	76,809
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		12,072	12,072	12,072	12,072	12,072	12,072	12,072	12,072	12,072	12,072	12,072	12,072	144,860	151,447	159,380
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration 2		2,342	2,342	2,342	2,342	2,342	2,342	2,342	2,342	2,342	2,342	2,342	2,342	28,108	29,534	31,561
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		1,065	1,065	1,065	1,065	1,065	1,065	1,065	1,065	1,065	1,065	1,065	1,065	12,774	13,834	14,651
Vote 5 - Planning and Development		1,721	1,721	1,721	1,721	1,721	1,721	1,721	1,721	1,721	1,721	1,721	1,721	20,655	16,980	16,015
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	2,045	2,135	2,231
Vote 7 - Energy Sources		506	506	506	506	506	506	506	506	506	506	506	506	6,074	6,354	6,653
Vote 8 - Road Transport		2,817	2,817	2,817	2,817	2,817	2,817	2,817	2,817	2,817	2,817	2,817	2,817	33,800	24,268	25,446
Vote 9 - Public Safety		1,608	1,608	1,608	1,608	1,608	1,608	1,608	1,608	1,608	1,608	1,608	1,608	19,301	20,150	21,455
Vote 10 - Waste Management		2,356	2,356	2,356	2,356	2,356	2,356	2,356	2,356	2,356	2,356	2,356	2,356	28,276	29,600	15,017
Vote 11 - Sports & Recreation		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1,000	1.044	1,091
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-			
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - Housing		208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	2,500	2,000	2,090
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		- 200	200	200	200	- 200	200	200	200	200		200	200	2,000	2,000	2,050
Total Expenditure by Vote		30,923	30,923	30,923	30,923	30,923	30,923	30,923	30,923	30,923	30,923	30,923	30,923	371,080	370,335	372,399
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		8,120	8,120	8,120	8,120	8,120	8,120	8,120	8,120	8,120	8,120	8,120	8,120	97,441	113,977	137,417
Taxation		0, 120	0,120	0,120		0,120	0,120	0,120	0, 120	0,120	0,120	0, 120	0,120	51,441	113,8/7	137,417
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-			

I IM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA36 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)



Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality 2021/22 Annual Budget and MTREF

Table 38 MBRR SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (Standard classification)



Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality 2021/22 Annual Budget and MTREF LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2022/23						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		39,043	39,043	39,043	39,043	39,043	39,043	39,043	39,043	39,043	39,043	39,043	39,043	468,521	484,312	509,816
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		39,043	39,043	39,043	39,043	39,043	39,043	39,043	39,043	39,043	39,043	39,043	39,043	468,521	484,312	509,816
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-		-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management		_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Waste water management		_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Waste management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Total Revenue - Functional		39,043	39,043	39,043	39,043	39,043	39,043	39,043	39,043	39,043	39,043	39,043	39,043	468,521	484,312	509,816
Expenditure - Functional								,	ŕ	,			,	, i		
Governance and administration		20,558	20,558	20,558	20,558	20,558	20,558	20,558	20,558	20,558	20,558	20,558	20,558	246,699	256,105	269,981
Executive and council		5,974	5,974	5,974	5,974	5,974	5,974	5,974	5,974	5,974	5,974	5,974	5,974	71,687	72,988	76,809
Finance and administration		14,414	14,414	14,414	14,414	14,414	14,414	14,414	14,414	14,414	14,414	14,414	14,414	172,968	180,981	190,940
Internal audit		170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	2,045	2,135	
Community and public safety		2,965	2,965	2,965	2,965	2,965	2,965	2,965	2,965	2,965	2,965	2,965	2,965	35,575	37,028	
Community and social services		1,065	1,065	1,065	1,065	1,065	1,065	1,065	1,065	1,065	1,065	1,065	1,065	12,774	13,834	14,651
Sport and recreation		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1,000	1,044	
Public safety		1,608	1,608	1,608	1,608	1,608	1,608	1,608	1,608	1,608	1,608	1,608	1,608	19,301	20.150	
Housing		208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208		2,000	1 '
Health			-		_	_	_					-	-	2,000		
Economic and environmental services		4,538	4,538	4,538	4,538	4,538	4,538	4,538	4,538	4,538	4,538	4,538	4,538	54.455	41.248	41,461
Planning and development		1,721	1,721	1,721	1,721	1,721	1,721	1,721	1,721	1,721	1,721	1,721	1,721	20,655	16,980	1
Road transport		2,817	2,817	2,817	2,817	2,817	2,817	2,817	2,817	2,817	2,817	2,817	2,817	33,800	24,268	
Environmental protection		2,017	2,017	2,017	2,017	2,017	2,017	2,017	2,017	2,017	2,017	2,017	2,017		24,200	23,440
Trading services		3,363	3,363	3,363	3,363	3,363	3,363	3,363	3,363	3,363	3,363	3,363	3,363	40,350	35,955	21,670
-		1,006	1,006	1,006	1,006	1,006	1,006	1,006	1,006	1,006	1,006	1,006	3,303 1,006	40,350 12.074	6.354	6,653
Energy sources		1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	12,074	0,304	0,000
Water management		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste water management		- 2,356	- 2,356	-	- 2,356		- 28,276		15 017							
Waste management		2,300	2,300	2,356	2,300	2,306	2,300	2,300	2,300	2,300	2,300	2,300	2,356	20,276	29,600	15,017
Other Total Expenditure - Functional		31,423	31,423	31,423	- 31,423	31,423	31,423	31,423	31,423	31,423	31,423	31,423	31,423	- 377,080	370,335	372,399
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		7,620	7,620	7,620	7,620	7,620	7,620	7,620	7,620	7,620	7,620	7,620	7,620	91,441	113,977	137,417
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	7,620	7,620	7,620	7,620	7,620	7,620	7,620	7,620	7.620	7,620	7,620	7,620	91.441	113,977	7127.417





Table 39 MBRR SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2022/23						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Sports & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		763	763	763	763	763	763	763	763	763	763	763	763	9,150	265	
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration 2		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1,000	2,800	2,926
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Energy Sources		167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	2,000	-	-
Vote 8 - Road Transport		13,620	13,620	13,620	13,620	13,620	13,620	13,620	13,620	13,620	13,620	13,620	13,620	163,434	133,674	136,271
Vote 9 - Public Safety		_			-	_	_	_				_	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Management		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-		-	-
Vote 11 - Sports & Recreation		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
Vote 14 - Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	14,632	14,632	14,632	14,632	14,632	14,632	14,632	14,632	14,632	14,632	14,632	14,632	175,584	136,739	139,197
Total Capital Expenditure	2	14,632	14,632	14,632		14,632	14,632	14,632	14,632	14,632	14,632	14,632	14,632		-ปู <i>เสนาสมเสนาสมเสนาสมเสนาสมเสนาสมเสน</i>	สู่และและและและและและและและและและและและและแ



Table 40 MBRR SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (Standard classification)

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Ta	ble SA	29 Budgete	d monthly c	apital expen	diture (funct	ional classif	ication)									
Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2022/23						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	-	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		846	846	846	846	846	846	846	846	846	846	846	846	10,150	3,065	2,926
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Finance and administration		846	846	846	846	846	846	846	846	846	846	846	846	10,150	3,065	2,926
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		13,620	13,620	13,620	13,620	13,620	13,620	13,620	13,620	13,620	13,620	13,620	13,620	163,434	133,674	136,271
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		13,620	13,620	13,620	13,620	13,620	13,620	13,620	13,620	13,620	13,620	13,620	13,620	163,434	133,674	136,271
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	2,000	-	-
Energy sources		167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	2,000	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Other		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	14,632	14,632	14,632	14,632	14,632	14,632	14,632	14,632	14,632	14,632	14,632	14,632	175,584	136,739	139,197
Funded by:																
National Government		9,207	9,207	9,207	9,207	9,207	9,207	9,207	9,207	9,207	9,207	9,207	9,207	110,485	103,674	93,271
Provincial Government			-	-	-			-	-	- 0,201	-			-	-	
District Municipality Iransters and subsidies - capital (monetary		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental																
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,																
Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher																
Educational Institutions)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
Transfers recognised - capital		9,207	9,207	9,207	9,207	9,207	9,207	9,207	9,207	9,207	9,207	9,207	9,207	110,485	103,674	93,271
Borrowing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Internally generated funds		5,425	5,425	5,425	5,425	5,425	5,425	5,425	5,425	5,425	5.425	5,425	5,425	65,099	33,065	45,926
Total Capital Funding	-	14,632	14,632	14,632	14,632	14,632	14,632	14,632	14,632	14,632	14,632	14,632	14,632	175,584		139,197



 Table 41 MBRR SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow (Standard classification)



LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS						Budget Ye	ar 2022/23						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	3,439	3,439	3,439	3,439	3,439	3,439	3,439	3,439	3,439	3,439	3,439	3,439	41,263	47,350	49,481
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges - refuse revenue	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	240	350	366
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	1,800	1,910	1,996
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	170	240	251
Licences and permits	2,969	2,969	2,969	2,969	2,969	2,969	2,969	2,969	2,969	2,969	2,969	2,969	35,630	38,945	40,698
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	25,854	25,854	25,854	25,854	25,854	25,854	25,854	25,854	25,854	25,854	25,854	25,854	310,249	301,818	315,400
Other revenue	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	130	150	157
Cash Receipts by Source	32,457	32,457	32,457	32,457	32,457	32,457	32,457	32,457	32,457	32,457	32,457	32,457	389,483	390,763	408,347
Other Cash Flows by Source															
-															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National /															
Provincial and District)	5,910	5,910	5,910	5,910	5,910	5,910	5,910	5,910	5,910	5,910	5,910	5,910	70,915	74,072	77,405
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National /															
Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,															
Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-		-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	38,366	38,366	38,366	38,366	38,366	38,366	38,366	38,366	38,366	38,366	38,366	38,366	460,398	464,835	485,752
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	11,562	11,562	11,562	11.562	11,562	11,562	11,562	11,562	11.562	11,562	11,562	11,562	138,749	146,673	155,602
Remuneration of councillors	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			_	_
Finance charges	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	213	213	213	213	213	213	213	213	213	213	213	213	2,550	3,400	3,553
Contracted services													_,500		-
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	_			_			_		_			_			1 [
Transfers and grants - other	_		_	_			_	_			_	_			
Other expenditure	16,150	16,150	16,150	16.150	16,150	16,150	16,150	16,150	16,150	16,150	16,150	16,150	193,802	177,026	167,907
Cash Payments by Type	27,925	27,925	27,925	27,925	27,925	27,925	27,925	27,925	27,925	27,925	27,925	27,925	335,101	327,099	
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	14,632	14,632	14,632	14,632	14,632	14,632	14,632	14,632	14,632	14,632	14,632	14,632	175,584	136,739	139,197
Repayment of borrowing	-	_	-		-	-	-		-	_	-	-		-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	42,557	42,557	42,557	42,557	42,557	42,557	42,557	42,557	42,557	42,557	42,557	42,557	510,685	463,838	466,259
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(4,191)	(4,191)	(4,191)	(4,191)	(4,191)	(4,191)	(4,191)	(4,191)	(4,191)	(4,191)	(4,191)	(4,191)	(50,287	996	19,494
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	104,325	100,134	95,944	91,753	87,563	83,372	79,181	74,991	70,800	66,610	62,419	58,228	104,325	54,038	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	100,134	95,944	91,753	87,563	83,372	79,181	74,991	70,800	66,610	62,419	58,228	54,038	54,038		74,528



3.11 Contracts having future budgetary implications

In terms of the municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy, no contracts are awarded beyond the mediumterm revenue and expenditure framework (three years). In ensuring adherence to this contractual time frame limitation, all reports submitted to either the Bid Evaluation and Adjudication Committees must obtain formal financial comments from the Financial Management Division of the Treasury Department.

3.12 Capital expenditure details

The following three tables present details of the municipality's capital expenditure programme, firstly on new assets, then the renewal of assets and finally on the repair and maintenance of assets.

Table 42 MBRR SA 34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class



LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	rrent Year 2021/2	2	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year + 2024/25
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Su	b-class	<u>i</u>								
Infrastructure		314,022	331,990	418,950	119,423	124,915	124,915	160,434	133,674	136,27
Roads Infrastructure		291,826	310,677	395,181	119,423	124,915	124,915	158,434	133,674	136,27
Roads		-	-	51,583	78,923	83,972	83,972	80,964	85,674	101,27
Road Structures		291,826	310,677	343,598	40,500	40,943	40,943	77,470	48,000	35,00
Electrical Infrastructure		7,298	7,298	7,298	- [-	-	2,000	-	-
MV Networks		7,298	7,298	7,298		-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		14,898	14,015	16,472	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		14,898	14,015	16,472	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		7,670	16,660	16,660	-	-	-	_	-	_
Community Facilities		7,670	16,660	16,660	_	-	-	_	_	-
Halls		-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		2,257	2,257	2,257	_	-	_	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Public Ablution Facilities		_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_
Markets		5,413	14,403	14,403	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other accets		47,962	52,952	55,898		8,900	8,900	3,000		
Other assets					-				-	-
Operational Buildings Municipal Offices		46,399 43,293	52,952 49,386	55,898 52,286	-	5,900	5,900	-	-	-
		43,293	49,300	32,200	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		- 3,107	3,566	- 3,612	-	-	-	-	-	-
		3, 107			-	-	- 5 000	-	-	-
Yards		- 1 560	-	-	-	5,900	5,900	- 2 000	-	-
Housing		1,562	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,000	-	-
Staff Housing		1,562	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,000	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		7,821	8,215	8,215	50	50	50	-	-	-
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
Licences and Rights		7,821	8,215	8,215	50	50	50	-	_	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-
Effluent Licenses		-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
Computer Software and Applications		7,821	8,215	8,215	50	50	50	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		19 704	21 102	22 742	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	2 000	2.02
Computer Equipment Computer Equipment		18,704 18,704	21,182 21,182	23,742 23,742	1,000 1,000	1,000 1,000	1,000 1,000	1,000 1,000	2,800 2,800	2,92 2,92
									2,000	2,92
Furniture and Office Equipment		7,426	7,426	9,397	500	1,500	1,500	1,000	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		7,426	7,426	9,397	500	1,500	1,500	1,000	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	_	-	200	-	-	1,250	265	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	200	-	-	1,250	265	-
		34.075	25.005	35.005		E 500	F 500			
Transport Assets		34,875	35,665	35,665	2,000	5,500	5,500	3,900	-	-
Transport Assets		34,875	35,665	35,665	2,000	5,500	5,500	3,900	-	-
Land		265	265	265	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		265	265	265	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 70
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	438,745	474,355	568,792	123,173	141,865	141,865	170,584	136,739	139,19



Table 43 MBRR SA34b - Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	irrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	-	Budget Year +2
	+ 0	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome		Budget	Forecast	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by As	pital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure		1,431	3,597	3,597	-	-	-	-		_
Roads Infrastructure		1,431	3,597	3,597	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		1,431	3,597	3,597	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	1,431	3,597	3,597	-	-	-	-	-	-



Table 44 MBRR SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Tal	ble S	A34c Repairs a	and maintena	nce expendit	ure by asset c	lass				
Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Ci	urrent Year 2021/2	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class	/Sub-c	lass								
Infrastructure		34,314	42,760	49,051	20,500	44,745	44,745	25,000	15,000	15,675
Roads Infrastructure		34,314	42,760	49,051	20,500	44,745	44,745	25,000	15,000	15,675
Roads		34,314	42,760	49,051	20,500	44,745	44,745	25,000	15,000	15,675
Community Assets		1,235	1,070	908	1,050	1,050	1,050	800	1,150	1,202
Community Facilities		1,235	1,070	908	1,050	1,050	1,050	800	1,150	1,202
Cerneteries/Crematoria		1,235	1,070	908	1,050	1,050	1,050	800	1,150	1,202
Other assets		5,839	3,176	2,677	2,200	3,300	3,300	2,500	2,000	2,090
Operational Buildings		5,839	3,176	2,677	2,200	3,300	3,300	2,500	2,000	2,090
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		5,839	3,176	2,677	2,200	3,300	3,300	2,500	2,000	2,090
Computer Equipment		8,379	8,480	10,671	2,650	11,890	11,890	11,890	12,414	12,972
Computer Equipment		8,379	8,480	10,671	2,650	11,890	11,890	11,890	12,414	12,972
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		1,644	1,503	3,594	2,000	6,364	6,364	2,900	3,000	3,950
Machinery and Equipment		1,644	1,503	3,594	2,000	6,364	6,364	2,900	3,000	3,950
Transport Assets		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Transport Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Land Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	51,411	56,989	66,900	28,400	67,349	67,349	43,090	33,564	35,889

Table 45 MBRR SA34d – Depreciation by Asset class



LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	rrent Year 2021/2	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		15,852	19,723	21,562	17,534	21,034	21,034	22,043	23,013	24,049
Roads Infrastructure		15,418	16,501	16,958	16,947	20,447	20,447	21,428	22,371	23,377
Roads		15,418	16,501	16,958	16,947	20,447	20,447	21,428	22,371	23,377
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-		
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		434	502	487	587	587	587	616	643	672
LV Networks		434	502	487	587	587	587	616	643	672
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	2,720	4,118	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	2,720	4,118	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		177	277	645	136	323	323	338	353	369
Community Facilities		177	277	645	136	323	323	338	2	369
Stalls		177	277	645	136	323	323	338	353	369
	_									
Other assets		2,125	2,142	2,362	2,452	2,452	2,452	2,570	2,683	2,804
Operational Buildings		2,125	2,142	2,362	2,452	2,452	2,452	2,570	2,683	2,804
Municipal Offices		2,125	2,142	2,362	2,452	2,452	2,452	2,570	2,683	2,804
Intangible Assets		1,459	1,384	1,124	1,205	1,205	1,205	1,263	1,318	1,378
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		1,459	1,384	1,124	1,205	1,205	1,205	1,263	1,318	1,378
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		1,459	1,384	1,124	1,205	1,205	1,205	1,263	1,318	1,378
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		2,842	3,009	3,217	2,189	3,489	3,489	3,657	3,817	3,989
Computer Equipment		2,842	3,009	3,217	2,189	3,489	3,489	3,657	3,817	3,989
Furniture and Office Faultament		426	422	E11	636	636	636	667	606	700
Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		436 436	433 433	511 511	636	636	636	667 667	696 696	728
		430	400	011	030	030	030	007	090	/20
Machinery and Equipment		264	269	256	1,082	1,082	1,082	1,133	1,183	1,237
Machinery and Equipment		264	269	256	1,082	1,082	1,082	1,133	1,183	1,237
Transport Assets		4,128	4,313	4,085	3,965	5,265	5,265	5,518	5,760	6,020
Transport Assets		4,128	4,313	4,085	3,965	5,265	5,265	5,518	1	6,020
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	27,282	31,551	33,762	29,199	35,486	35,486	37,189	38,826	40,573



Table 46 MBRR SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	rrent Year 2021/2	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset	Class	/Sub-class								
Infrastructure		3,565	3,565	3,565	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		3,565	3,565	3,565	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		3,565	3,565	3,565	-	-	-	-		-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		2,287	1,127	1,127	2,000	-	-	5,000	-	-
Operational Buildings		2,287	1,127	1,127	2,000	-	-	5,000	-	-
Municipal Offices		2,287	1,127	1,127	2,000	-	-	5,000	-	-
Fotal Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	5.853	4.693	4,693	2,000	_	_	5,000	_	_



Table 46 MBRR SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description		2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure		Fore	casts	
R thousand		Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		9,150	265	-				
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration 2		1,000	2,800	2,926				
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-		-				
Vote 5 - Planning and Development		-	-	-				
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-		-				
Vote 7 - Energy Sources		2,000	-	-				
Vote 8 - Road Transport		163,434	133,674	136,271				
Vote 9 - Public Safety		-		-				
Vote 10 - Waste Management		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - Sports & Recreation		-	-	_				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		-	-	_				
Vote 14 - Housing		-	_	_				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	_	_				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		175,584	136,739	139,197	_	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Executive & Council	-							
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration								
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration 2								
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services								
Vote 5 - Planning and Development								
Vote 6 - Internal Audit								
Vote 7 - Energy Sources								
Vote 8 - Road Transport								
Vote 9 - Public Safety								
Vote 10 - Waste Management								
-								
Vote 11 - Sports & Recreation Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management								
Vote 14 - Housing								
-								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	2							
Future revenue by source Property rates	3							
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
_								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue				-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		175,584	136,739	139,197	-	-	-	-



 Table 46 MBRR SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote



	oorting Table SA36 Detailed capit	al budget						1	1			1		2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue	e & Expenditu
R thousand												Audited	Current Year 2021/22	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	1 Budget Year
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Outcome 2020/21	Full Year Forecast	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Funct	ion															
e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Budget and Treasury Office	100500000000000000000000000000000000000		ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	Financial Viability and Management	Operational Buildings	Yards	1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b	29.83519936	-24.73500061	-	-	-	-	17,
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Budget and Treasury Office	2001000000000000000	1	human settlements and improved quality of ho	Growth	Financial Viability and Management	Housing	Staff Housing	acfc37c9-f15f-42b0-8034-a5ed8bf5b0fb	29.83519936	-24.73500061	-	9,000	-	-	9,
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Budget and Treasury Office	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	-	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	Financial Viability and Management	Fumiture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	acfc37c9-f15f-42b0-8034-a5ed8bf5b0fb	29.83519936	-24.73500061	-	3,000	-	-	4.
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0 0e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Budget and Treasury Office Ga-Mampane_Phase4	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	-	ent, effective and development-oriented public competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth Growth	Financial Viability and Management structure Development and Mainten	Transport Assets Electrical Infrastructure	Transport Assets MV Networks	acfc37c9-f15f-42b0-8034-a5ed8bf5b0fb 1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b	29.83519936	-24.73500061 -24	3,932	9,000	-	-	16
Je51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0 Je51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Public Safety	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic intrastru- ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	Service Delivery and Poverty Allevi	Electrical Intrastructure Machinery and Equipment	MV Networks Machinery and Equipment	1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b	30 29.83519936	-24 -24.73629951	3,932	3,000	1	1	
De51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Public Safety	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	1	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	Service Delivery and Poverty Allevi	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b	29.83519936	-24.73629951	-	750		-	
le51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Public Safety	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	1	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	Service Delivery and Poverty Allevi	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b	29.83519936	-24.73629951	-	2,700		-	
De51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Statement of Financial Position	700000000000000000000000000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	Financial Viability and Management	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b	29.83519936	-24.73649979	17,961	-	-	-	
le51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Statement of Financial Position	200000000000000000000000000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	Financial Viability and Management	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b	29.83519936	-24.73649979	92,178	-	-	-	
le51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0 le51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Statement of Financial Position Statement of Financial Position	200000000000000000000000000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth Growth	Financial Viability and Management Financial Viability and Management	Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures Road Structures	1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b 1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b	29.83519936 29.83519936	-24.73649979 -24.73649979	148,227 136,064	-	-	-	
e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Statement of Financial Position	200000000000000000000000000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	Financial Viability and Management	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b	29.83519936	-24.73649979	203.098	_			
e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Statement of Financial Position	200000000000000000000000000000000000000	1	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	Financial Viability and Management	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b	29.83519936	-24.73649979	24,708	-	-	-	
le51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Statement of Financial Position	200000000000000000000000000000000000000	_	competitive and responsive economic infrastrue	Growth	Financial Viability and Management	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b	29.83519936	-24.73649979	47,961	-	-	-	
le51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Statement of Financial Position	200000000000000000000000000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	Financial Viability and Management	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b	29.83519936	-24.73649979	49,177	-	-	-	
e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Statement of Financial Position	200000000000000000000000000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	Financial Viability and Management	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b	29.83519936 29.83519936	-24.73649979	7,214	-	-	-	
e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Statement of Financial Position Statement of Financial Position	200000000000000000000000000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth Growth	Financial Viability and Management Financial Viability and Management	Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures Road Structures	1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b 1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b	29.83519936 29.83519936	-24.73649979 -24.73649979	4,990 13,483	-	-	-	
Je51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0 Je51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Statement of Financial Position	200000000000000000000000000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic intrastru- competitive and responsive economic infrastru-	Growth	Financial Viability and Management	Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b	29.83519936	-24.73649979 -24.73649979	5,471	_	1		
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Statement of Financial Position	200000000000000000000000000000000000000		competitive and responsive economic infrastrue	Growth	Financial Viability and Management	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b	29.83519936	-24.73649979	93,573	-	-	-	
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Statement of Financial Position	200000000000000000000000000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	Financial Viability and Management	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b	29.83519936	-24.73649979	142,298	-	-	-	
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Statement of Financial Position	200000000000000000000000000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	Financial Viability and Management	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b	29.83519936	-24.73649979	1,349	-	-	-	
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0 0e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Statement of Financial Position	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	-	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Spatial integration	Financial Viability and Management	Land	Land Markets	1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b 1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b	29.83519936 29.83519936	-24.73649979 -24.73649979	795 43.208	-	-	-	
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0 0e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Statement of Financial Position Statement of Financial Position	101/00000000000000000000000000000000000	-	ent, effective and development-oriented public ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth Growth	Financial Viability and Management Financial Viability and Management	Community Facilities Operational Buildings	Markets Municipal Offices	1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b	29.83519936	-24.73649979 -24.73649979	43,208		1	1	
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Statement of Financial Position	10040000000000000000	1	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	Financial Viability and Management	Operational Buildings	Workshops	1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b	29.83519936	-24.73649979	10,836	-	-	-	1
le51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Statement of Financial Position	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	1	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	Financial Viability and Management	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b	29.83519936	-24.73649979	71,225	-	-	-	
De51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Statement of Financial Position	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	-	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	Financial Viability and Management	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b	29.83519936	-24.73649979	8,331	-	-	-	
De51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Statement of Financial Position	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	-	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	Financial Viability and Management	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b	29.83519936	-24.73649979	19,859	-	-	-	
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0 0e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Statement of Financial Position Statement of Financial Position	2004000000000000000	-	ent, effective and development-oriented public ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth Growth	Financial Viability and Management Financial Viability and Management	Licences and Rights Transport Assets	Computer Software and Applications Transport Assets	1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b 1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b	29.83519936 29.83519936	-24.73649979 -24.73649979	24,645 106,994	-	-	-	
5efb28bb-c786-49af-8a50-44a8b229bf7f	Upgrading of Marishane Sports Facility	100700000000000000000000000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	structure Development and Mainten	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b	29.00019900	-24.73049979 -24	10,594		_		
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-f87e772911eb	Budget and Treasury Office	600300000000000000000	1	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	Financial Viability and Management	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b	29.83519936	-24.73500061	10,791	-	-	-	
6fa14a15-a164-42cb-a263-a0b007852bc5	Construction of Thusong Centre	1002000000000000000	1	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	Service Delivery and Poverty Allevi	Community Facilities	Centres	2c200772-0b77-4023-ac4f-1b7f804fd4ac	29.36894989	-24.31172752	6,772	-	-	-	
81039af3-bf16-404d-8908-6abf7eaa337a	n of High mast light at Mamome(Kgosh	i 18000000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	structure Development and Mainten	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	a5996bd0-9e4b-4a82-92f4-2feb6c74cb35	1234	1234	-	6,000	-	-	
84c380c3-3b7f-4f6e-b3e1-ca680365dc85 b2673700-28fd-4a89-ba14-65993216e3f7	Statement of Financial Position	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	Financial Viability and Management	Solid Waste Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b e84cbd15-2d72-448d-9dc1-9c68a06e3be3	29.83519936 1234	-24.73649979 1234	49,415	-	-	-	
b2673700-28td-4a89-ba14-65993216e3t7 b2673700-28td-4a89-ba14-65993216e3t7	Phaahla/Mamatjekele to Masehlaneng a Access road to Kome	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	structure Development and Mainten Ensure ease of access	Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	Roads Roads	e84cbd15-2d72-448d-9dc1-9c68a06e3be3 cfc00a59-af14-41a1-80a2-1ef0d9fa4553	0 10000001	1234 0.10000001	17 216	-	27,000	63,000	ή,
b2673700-28fd-4a89-ba14-65993216e3f7	d bridge from Makgeru Moshate to Ma	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	structure Development and Mainten	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	f1c512c0-6898-4596-9177-324017e7ed59	123	123		18.000	15,264		
b2673700-28fd-4a89-ba14-65993216e3f7	access road and Bridge from Mathousar		1	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	structure Development and Mainten	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	a0374495-ed53-414b-91e8-969f3fd87063	1234	1234	-	-	-	15,000	1
b2673700-28fd-4a89-ba14-65993216e3f7	n of access road from Brooklyn to Make	os 1000000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	structure Development and Mainteni	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	4fd00d11-0da3-4073-9aeb-5efdf0a5457d	1234	1234	-	28,467	29,346	22,227	
b2673700-28fd-4a89-ba14-65993216e3f7	access road from Jane Furse RDP to M		-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	structure Development and Maintena	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	c750f14f-5a02-45ab-be07-7ccca254d842	1234	1234	-	1,650	85,200	53,586	
b2673700-28fd-4a89-ba14-65993216e3f7	of Access road from Marulaneng to Ma		-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	structure Development and Mainten	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	7e60a8b4-4a93-4d0d-bb3c-ea8b5c45bb1d	123 123	123	-	-	-	54,000	
b2673700-28fd-4a89-ba14-65993216e3f7 b2673700-28fd-4a89-ba14-65993216e3f7	ess road from Mohlala Mamone-R579 fro Instruction of Cabrieve Internal Road (2.)		-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth Growth	structure Development and Mainten structure Development and Mainten	Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	Roads Roads	a5996bd0-9e4b-4a82-92f4-2feb6c74cb35 055e5d53-9e01-45ae-aa89-9cb02353bea9	123	123 1234	-	-	25,212	- 66,000	1
b2673700-28fd-4a89-ba14-65993216e3f7	of Malegase to Mapulane access road an		1	competitive and responsive economic infrastru-	Growth	structure Development and Mainten	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	4ece45b8-4ec5-4e02-a4e8-fb51751fdfb8	24568	12345	1	41,928	-		΄ e
b2673700-28fd-4a89-ba14-65993216e3f7	truction of Rietfontein(Ngwaritsi) sports	fa 10000000000000000000	1	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	structure Development and Mainten	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	8cfe1f3b-6ef1-447f-8c9e-50613d022390	1234	1234	-	15,000	30,000	-	
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Clen Cowie_Post Office Phokoane	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	structure Development and Mainten	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b	30	-24	4,761	45,000	45,000	30,000	
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	on of Access Road from Glen Cowie to		-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	structure Development and Mainteni	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	1de29bb7-ff8f-4d0d-9e15-f7e872f7a135	29.48777962	-24.50130844	(0)	-	-	-	5
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207 be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	ccess road from Maila Mapitsane to Mag Access Road from Sekhukhune Traffic		-	competitive and responsive economic infrastrue	Growth Growth	structure Development and Mainten	Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures Road Structures	5b07acf1-ce44-4fd3-9538-9105836fb981 e06b1ee0-af51-4a6d-acf2-f97d09c499de	30.05989075 30.04985046	-24.40114212 -24.45722961	4,328	15,000	45,000	45,000	
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207 be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Access Road from Sekhukhune Traffic Construction of Access road to Mochae		-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth Growth	structure Development and Mainten structure Development and Mainten	Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures Road Structures	e06b1ee0-af51-4a6d-acf2-f97d09c499de c605610a-e5a5-47a0-a095-0e5d7117518a	30.04985046 29.47437477	-24.45722961 -24.50529671	0	64.410	-		
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Construction of Kome internal road	100000000000000000000000000000000000000		competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	structure Development and Mainten	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	6bfc7a59-1414-429e-8ed9-5dfbfdc600ec	29.32814026	-24.35149384	23,972		_		6
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Construction of Manganeng Access Brid		1	competitive and responsive economic infrastrue	Growth	structure Development and Mainten	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	7e60a8b4-4a93-4d0d-bb3c-ea8b5c45bb1d	29.58979988	-24.40568924	0	-	-	-	
	ction of Mohlala/Ngwanantshwane Acce		-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	structure Development and Mainten	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	08961677-35d1-4890-ad50-63202121d7ee	29.48277092	-24.43560028	1,497	30,000	24,000	-	
	f Rietfontein to Eensaam Access Road F		-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	structure Development and Mainten	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	8cfe1f3b-6ef1-447f-8c9e-50613d022390	29.51393127	-24.56502914	0	-	-	-	
	Construction of road from Lobethal to Tisa Construction of road from Mashabela Trib		-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth Growth	structure Development and Mainten structure Development and Mainten	Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	Roads Road Structures	e84cbd15-2d72-448d-9dc1-9c68a06e3be3 4ece45b8-4ec5-4e02-a4e8-fb51751fdfb8	29.44209099 29.4449425	-24.41142654 -24.38953972	3,237 50,706	45,000 69.000	-	-	
	Construction of road from Masnabela Trib Construction of road from Mokwete to Mo		-	competitive and responsive economic infrastruit competitive and responsive economic infrastruit	Growth	structure Development and Mainten	Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	4ece4508-4ec5-4e02-84e8-f051/51fdf08 055e5d53-9e01-45ae-aa89-9cb02353bea9	29.44449425	-24.36903972 -24.46458817	4,470		75,000	60,000	
	Construction of Stormwater at Mogashoa			competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	structure Development and Mainten	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	6fd2d20e-21d1-4096-9730-2ca6845a9c2f	29	-24	0	-		-	
	Construction of Thabampshe Cross To Ts	w 2000000000000000000	_	competitive and responsive economic infrastrue	Growth	structure Development and Mainten	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	2c200772-0b77-4023-ac4f-1b7f804fd4ac	29.41319656	-24.32321358	(0)	-	-	-	
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf59720820		100000000000000000000000000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	structure Development and Mainten	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b	30	-24	34,206	-	-	-	
	Mamone - Ngwanatshwane access road	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	structure Development and Mainten	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	a5996bd0-9e4b-4a82-92f4-2feb6c74cb35	29.32814026	-24.35149384	-	47,847	-	-	1
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207 be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Refurb of Water & Sewage systems Main Stocking Internal Streets	C30010010000000000000000000000000000000	-	ent, effective and development-oriented public competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Governance Growth	Ensure ease of access Ensure ease of access	Operational Buildings Roads Infrastructure	Municipal Offices Roads	acfc37c9-f15f-42b0-8034-a5ed8bf5b0fb 1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b	30	-24 -24	3,382 71,358	-	-	-	
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207 be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207		3001001000000000000	-	competitive and responsive economic intrastru- ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	structure Development and Mainten	Operational Buildings	Roads Municipal Offices	e06b1ee0-af51-4a6d-acf2-f97d09c499de	30	-24 -24	1,358	15.000	1		
e38be026-aa91-4710-9bdc-3b0f3755cc1a		20040000000000000000	1	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	Local Economic Development	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b	29.83519936	-24.73559952	-	-	-	-	
f3a9aaa9-529a-40d1-b981-722b2f743267		000000000000000000000000000000000000000		ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	Administrative Support Services	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	acfc37c9-f15f-42b0-8034-a5ed8bf5b0fb	29.83519936	-24.73520088		3,000	8,400	8,778	3
Parent Capital expenditure										1		1,731,245	526,752	410,217	417,591	1 42
Entities:																
List all capital projects grouped by Entity	, I															
ntity Capital expenditure												-	-	-		6 42
tal Capital expenditure	1											1,731,245	526,752	410,217	41781	ക



Table 47 MBRR SA37 – Projects delayed from previous years [LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial years

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from	previous financial year/s	

R thousand		,		MTSF Service		Our Stratur						Previous target year to	Current Yea	Full Year		m Term Revenue Framework Budget Year +1	
Function	Project name	Project number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	complete	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Ye 2024/2
arent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Budget and Treasury Office	00500000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	Viability and Man	Operational Buildings	Yards	1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b	29.83519936	-24.73500061	0	-	35,400	-	-	
e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Budget and Treasury Office	001000000000000000000000000000000000000	-	ments and improved	Growth	Viability and Man	Housing	Staff Housing	acfc37c9-f15f-42b0-8034-a5ed8bf5b0fb	29.83519936	-24.73500061	0	36,000	36,000	-	-	
e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Budget and Treasury Office	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	Viability and Man	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	acfc37c9-f15f-42b0-8034-a5ed8bf5b0/b	29.83519936	-24.73500061	0	12,000	18,000	-	-	
e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0 e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Budget and Treasury Office Ga-Mampane Phase4	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth Growth	Viability and Man	Transport Assets Electrical Infrastructure	Transport Assets MV Networks	acfc37c9-l15f-42b0-8034-a5ed8bf5b0fb 1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b	29.83519936 30	-24.73500061 -24	0 15726487.56	36,000	66,000	-	-	(
e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Public Safety	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	-	nd responsive econo and development-o	Growth	Development and Delivery and Pove	Machinery and Equipment	My Networks Machinery and Equipment	1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b	29.83519936	-24 -24.73629951	13/2048/.30	6.000				
e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Public Safety	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	Delivery and Pove	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b	29.83519936	-24.73629951	0	1,500		1,590		
e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Public Safety	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Ē	and development-o	Growth	Delivery and Pove	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b	29.83519936	-24.73629951	0	5,400	-	-	-	(
e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Statement of Financial Position	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		nd responsive econo	Growth	Viability and Man	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b	29.83519936	-24.73649979	-12009517.56	-	-	-	-	1
e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Statement of Financial Position	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	_	nd responsive econo	Growth	Viability and Man	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b	29.83519936	-24.73649979	26037972.84	-	-	-	-	
e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Statement of Financial Position	200000000000000000000000000000000000000	-	nd responsive econo	Growth	Viability and Man	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b	29.83519936	-24.73649979	227280502.8	-	-	-	-	1
e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Statement of Financial Position	200000000000000000000000000000000000000	-	nd responsive econo	Growth	Viability and Man	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b	29.83519936	-24.73649979	518692121.3		-	-	-	1
e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Statement of Financial Position	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	-	ad responsive econo	Growth	Viability and Man	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b	29.83519936	-24.73649979	510213920.8		-	-	-	1
e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0 e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Statement of Financial Position Statement of Financial Position	200000000000000000000000000000000000000	-	ad responsive econo ad responsive econo	Growth Growth	Viability and Man Viability and Man	Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures Road Structures	1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877/9b9e22b 1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877/9b9e22b	29.83519936 29.83519936	-24.73649979 -24.73649979	356090139.2 72703902.24		-	-	-	1
e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Statement of Financial Position	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	-	nd responsive econo ad responsive econo	Growth	Viability and Man	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b	29.83519936	-24.73649979	70729089.72			_		1
e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Statement of Financial Position	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	-	nd responsive econo		Viability and Man	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b	29.83519936	-24 73649979	104844342.8	I II				1
e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Statement of Financial Position	200000000000000000000000000000000000000		ad responsive econo	Growth	Viability and Man	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b	29.83519936	-24.73649979	23053116.12	-	-	-	-	
e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Statement of Financial Position	2000000000000000000	_	od responsive econo	Growth	Viability and Man	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b	29.83519936	-24.73649979	14940154.56	-	-	-	-	
le51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Statement of Financial Position	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	-	nd responsive econo	Growth	Viability and Man	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b	29.83519936	-24.73649979	27416286.36	-	-	-	-	
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Statement of Financial Position	:00000000000000000	-	ad responsive econo	Growth	Viability and Man	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b	29.83519936	-24.73649979	4.65661E-10	-	-	-	-	1
e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Statement of Financial Position	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	-	nd responsive econo		Viability and Man	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b	29.83519936	-24.73649979	72863987.76	-	-	-	-	
le51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0 le51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Statement of Financial Position Statement of Financial Position	200000000000000000000000000000000000000	-	nd responsive econo and responsive econo	Growth Growth	Viability and Man Viability and Man	Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures Road Structures	1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877/9b9e22b 1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877/9b9e22b	29.83519936 29.83519936	-24.73649979 -24.73649979	226816966.8 412106408.8	-	-	-	-	
le51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Statement of Financial Position Statement of Financial Position	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	-	a responsive econo od responsive econo	Growth	Viability and Man	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b	29.83519936	-24.73649979	3198186					1
e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Statement of Financial Position	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Soatial integration	Viability and Man	Land	Land	1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b	29.83519936	-24 73649979	3180000					í
e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Statement of Financial Position	017000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	Viability and Man	Community Facilities	Markets	1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877/9b9e22b	29.83519936	-24.73649979	140096891.3	_	_	-	_	í
e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Statement of Financial Position	0010000000000000	E I	and development-o	Growth	Viability and Man	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b	29.83519936	-24.73649979	447120582.7	-	-	-	-	i
51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Statement of Financial Position	0040000000000000	_	and development-o	Growth	Viability and Man	Operational Buildings	Workshops	1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b	29.83519936	-24.73649979	7038782.4	-	-	-	-	í
51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Statement of Financial Position	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	Viability and Man	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b	29.83519936	-24.73649979	76624293.36	-	-	-	-	í
e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Statement of Financial Position	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	Viability and Man	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b	29.83519936	-24.73649979	7174246.32	-	-	-	-	í
e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0 e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Statement of Financial Position Statement of Financial Position	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	Viability and Man Viability and Man	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b 1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b	29.83519936 29.83519936	-24.73649979 -24.73649979	29207703.36 6993550.2	-	-	-	-	
e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0 e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Statement of Financial Position Statement of Financial Position	200400000000000000000000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth Growth	Viability and Man	Licences and Rights Non-revenue Generating	Computer Software and Applications Unimproved Property	1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b 1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b	29.83519936	-24.73649979 -24.73649979	6993550.2 2514000					
51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Statement of Financial Position	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	Viability and Man	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b	29.83519936	-24.73649979	126318571.4				1	1
efb28bb-c786-49af-8a50-44a8b229bf7f	Upgrading of Marishane Sports Facility	007000000000000000	-			Development and	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b	30	-24	42783842.52	_	_	-	_	1
7347610-1db2-421f-a89a-f87e772911eb	Budget and Treasury Office	00300000000000000	E I			Viability and Man	Roads Infrastructure	Road Fumiture	1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b	29.83519936	-24.73500061	30500607.72	-	-	-	-	1
7347610-1db2-421f-a89a-f87e772911eb	Statement of Financial Position	00000000000000000	1	nd responsive econo	Growth	Viability and Man	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	acfc37c9-f15f-42b0-8034-a5ed8bf5b0fb	29.83519936	-24.73649979	0	(2,107,008)	(1,702,380)	(1,640,868)	(1,670,364)	1
7347610-1db2-421f-a89a-f87e772911eb	Statement of Financial Position	0010000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	Viability and Man	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	acfc37c9-f15f-42b0-8034-a5ed8bf5b0fb	29.83519936	-24.73649979	0	335,364	335,364	-	-	1
6fa14a15-a164-42cb-a263-a0b007852bc5	Construction of Thusong Centre	0020000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	Delivery and Pove	Community Facilities	Centres	2c200772-0b77-4023-ac4f-1b7f804fd4ac	29.36894989	-24.31172752	27089918.16	-	-	-	-	1 1
81039af3-bf16-404d-8908-6abf7eaa337a	tion of High mast light at Mamome(Kgoshi Ma	a/1000000000000000000	-	nd responsive econo	Growth	Development and	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	a5996bd0-9e4b-4a82-92f4-2feb6c74cb35	1234	1234	0	12,000	-	-	-	1 1
4c380c3-3b7f-4f6e-b3e1-ca680365dc85 2673700-28fd-4a89-ba14-65993216e3f7	Statement of Financial Position	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	-	hd responsive econo	Growth Growth	Viability and Man	Solid Waste Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	Landfill Sites Roads	1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877/9b9e22b e84cbd15-2d72-448d-9dc1-9c68a06e3be3	29.83519936	-24.73649979 1234	115601178.2	-	-	-	- 126,000	1
26/3/00-28td-4889-ba14-65993216e3t/ 2673700-28td-4889-ba14-65993216e3t7	of Phaahla/Mamatjekele to Masehlaneng acce Access road to Kome	s1000000000000000000000000000000000000	-	od responsive econo od responsive econo	Growth	Development and sure ease of acce	Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	Roads	cfc00a59-af14-41a1-80a2-1ef0d9fa4553	0 10000001	0.10000001	68865040.44		227,976	54,000	126,000	í
b2673700-28fd-4a89-ba14-65993216e3f7	and bridge from Makgeru Moshate to Mantim	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	-	ad responsive econo	Growth	Development and	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	f1c512c0-6898-4596-9177-324017e7ed59	123	123	0	36,000	- 221,310	30,528		1 1
b2673700-28fd-4a89-ba14-65993216e3f7	of access road and Bridge from Mathousand to		Ē	a responsive econo	Growth	Development and	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	a0374495-ed53-414b-91e8-969/3/d87063	1234	1234	ő	-	-	-	30,000	1
2673700-28fd-4a89-ba14-65993216e3f7	tion of access road from Brooklyn to Makosha		I	nd responsive econo	Growth	Development and	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	4fd00d11-0da3-4073-9aeb-5efdf0a5457d	1234	1234	0	56,934	-	58,692	44,454	1 1
2673700-28fd-4a89-ba14-65993216e3f7	of access road from Jane Furse RDP to Mogo	0000000000000000000	-	nd responsive econo	Growth	Development and	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	c750f14f-5a02-45ab-be07-7ccca254d842	1234	1234	0	3,300	-	170,400	107,172	
2673700-28fd-4a89-ba14-65993216e3f7	on of Access road from Marulaneng to Manga		-	od responsive econo	Growth	Development and	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	7e60a8b4-4a93-4d0d-bb3c-ea8b5c45bb1d	123	123	0	-	-	-	108,000	
2673700-28fd-4a89-ba14-65993216e3f7	ccess road from Mohlala Mamone-R579 from .		-	od responsive econo	Growth	Development and	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	a5996bd0-9e4b-4a82-92f4-2feb6c74cb35	123 1234	123	0	-	-	50,424	-	
2673700-28fd-4a89-ba14-65993216e3f7 2673700-28fd-4a89-ba14-65993216e3f7	Construction of Cabrieve Internal Road (2.6km n of Malegase to Mapulane access road and br		-	nd responsive econo ad responsive econo	Growth Growth	Development and Development and	Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	Roads Roads	055e5d53-9e01-45ae-aa89-9cb02353bea9 4ece45b8-4ec5-4e02-a4e8-lb51751fd/b8	1234 24568	1234 12345	0	- 125.784	- 186.408	-	132,000	
26/3/00-28td-4a89-ba14-65993216e3t/ 2673700-28td-4a89-ba14-65993216e3t7	n of Malegase to Mapulane access road and br instruction of Rietfontein(Ngwaritsi) sports faci		-	nd responsive econo ad responsive econo	Growth	Development and Development and	Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	Roads	4ece45b8-4ec5-4e02-a4e8-1b517511db8 8cfe1f3b-6ef1-447f-8c9e-50613d022390	24568	12345	0	125,784	186,408	60.000	-	
26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Clen Cowie Post Office Phokoane	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	-	nd responsive econo	Growth	Development and	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b	30	-24	19042510.8	180,000	1	180,000	120,000	
e26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	ction of Access Road from Glen Cowie to Mol	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		nd responsive econo	Growth	Development and	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	1de29bb7-ff8f-4d0d-9e15-f7e872f7a135	29.48777962	-24.50130844	-0.24	-	-	-	-	
26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	f access road from Maila Mapitsane to Magole	c:0000000000000000		d responsive econo	Growth	Development and	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	5b07acf1-ce44-4fd3-9538-9105836fb981	30.05989075	-24.40114212	17310375	60,000	17,310	180,000	180,000	
26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	of Access Road from Sekhukhune Traffic Stat	ti200000000000000000	-	nd responsive econo	Growth	Development and	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	e06b1ee0-af51-4a6d-acf2-f97d09c499de	30.04985046	-24.45722961	0.36	-	-	-	-	
26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Construction of Access road to Mochadi	200000000000000000	-	ad responsive econo	Growth	Development and	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	c605610a-e5a5-47a0-a095-0e5d7117518a	29.47437477	-24.50529671	0	257,640	54,000	-	-	
e26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Construction of Kome internal road	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	-	od responsive econo	Growth	Development and	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	6bfc7a59-1414-429e-8ed9-5dfbfdc600ec	29.32814026	-24.35149384	95887297.08	-	272,561	-	-	
26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207 26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Construction of Manganeng Access Bridge truction of Mohlala/Nowanantshwane Access E	200000000000000000000000000000000000000	-	nd responsive econo and responsive econo	Growth Growth	Development and	Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures Road Structures	7e60a8b4-4a93-4d0d-bb3c-ea8b5c45bb1d 08961677-35d1-4890-ad50-63202121d7ee	29.58979988 29.48277092	-24.40568924 -24.43560028	1.68 5989322.4	- 120,000	-	- 96,000	-	
e26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207 e26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	n of Rietfontein to Eensaam Access Road Pha		-	nd responsive econo ad responsive econo	Growth	Development and Development and	Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	06961677-35d1-4890-ad50-63202121d7ee 8cfe1f3b-6ef1-447f-8c9e-50613d022390	29.46277092 29.51393127	-24.43560028 -24.56502914	5989322.4 0.24	120,000	-	90,000	-	
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Construction of road from Lobethal to Tisane	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	-	a responsive econo ad responsive econo	Growth	Development and	Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	Roads	e84cbd15-2d72-448d-9dc1-9c68a06e3be3	29.51393127 29.44209099	-24.41142654	12948678	180.000	180.000		_	
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Construction of road from Mashabela Tribal office		1	nd responsive econo	Growth	Development and	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	945b8-4ec5-4e02-a4e8-tb51/51tc	29.44449425	-24.38953972	202822329.6	276,000	312,000	-	_	
26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Construction of road from Mokwete to Molapane			nd responsive econo	Growth	Development and	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	055e5d53-9e01-45ae-aa89-9cb02353bea9	29.50166512	-24.46458817	17878155.24	216,000	108,000	300,000	240,000	
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Construction of Stormwater at Mogashoa Manam	n 000000000000000000		nd responsive econo	Growth	Development and	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	6fd2d20e-21d1-4096-9730-2ca6845a9c2f	29	-24	0.12	-	-	-	-	
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Construction of Thabampshe Cross To Tswaing	A0000000000000000000000000000000000000	-	od responsive econo	Growth	Development and	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	2c200772-0b77-4023-ac4f-1b7f804fd4ac	29.41319656	-24.32321358	-0.12	-	-	-	-	
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Ga-Mampane_Phase4	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		od responsive econo	Growth	Development and	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b	30	-24	136822117.1	-	-	-	-	-
e26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Mamone - Ngwanatshwane access road	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	-	d responsive econ	Growth	Development and		Roads	a5996bd0-9e4b-4a82-92l4-2feb6c74cb35	29.32814026	-24.35149384	0	191,388	78,588	-	-	1
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207 be26bea6-56e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Refurb of Water & Sewage systems Main Office stocking internal Streets	80010010000000000	-	and development-o	Governance Growin	sure ease of acces	Operational Buildings koads intrastructure	Municipal Offices Roads	acfc37c9-f15f-42b0-8034-a5ed8bf5b0fb 1C22e130-9000-43e3-a304-1011909e220	30 30	-24 -24	13528601.4				=	
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Upgrading of Marishane Sports Facility	0010010000000000	_	and development-o	Governance	Development and	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	e06b1ee0-af51-4a6d-acf2-f97d09c499de	30	-24	2.64	60,000	-	-	-	
e38be026-aa91-4710-9bdc-3b0/3755cc1a	Economic Development and Planning	004000000000000000000000000000000000000		and development-o	Growth	Economic Develop	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	1c22e736-95b5-43e3-a3b4-7877f9b9e22b	29.83519936	-24.73559952	0		600	-	-	() ()
f3a9aaa9-529a-40d1-b981-722b2f743267	Corporate Services			and development-o	Growth	strative Support Se	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	acfc37c9-f15f-42b0-8034-a5ed8bf5b0fb	29.83519936	-24.73520088		12.000	12.000	33,600	35.112	

`The table above indicate that the municipality does not have any of its projects to be implemented delayed from the previous financial years.



 Table 47 MBRR SA38 – Consolidated Detailed Operational Projects



3.13 Legislation compliance status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

1. In year reporting

Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Mayor (within 10 working days) has progressively improved and includes monthly published financial performance on the municipality's website.

2. Internship programme

The municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and hasemployed six interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Budget and Treasury Department, Risk management and Audit section. Since the introduction of the Internship programme the municipality has successfully trained 22 interns and employed 10 of the total trained on permanent positions. Three of this total was permanently employed by the district municipality and two was recently employed by our municipality.

- 3. Budget and Treasury Office The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.
- 4. Audit Committee An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.
- 5. Service Delivery and Implementation Plan The detail SDBIP is and aligned with the 2022/23 budget & MTREF.
- 6. Annual Report Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.
- 7. MFMA Training

The MFMA training module in electronic format is presented at the municipality and training is ongoing.

8. Policies

An amendment of the Municipal Property Rates Regulations as published in Government Notice 363 of 27 March 2009 was announced in Government Gazette 33016 on 12 March 2010. The ratios as prescribed in the Regulations have been complied with.

3.14 Other supporting documents

Table 49 MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Yea	ar 2021/22		202
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Buc
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome		Budget	Forecast	outcome	2
REVENUE ITEMS:									
	6								
Property rates Total Property Rates	0	39,694	42,702	43,009	50,077	50,077	50,077	34,885	
		39,094	42,702	43,009	50,077	50,077	50,077	34,005	
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates									
and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		(1,565)	(1,682)	(1,694)				(1,616)	
Net Property Rates		41,259	44,384	44,703	50,077	50,077	50,077	36,501	
Service charges - electricity revenue	6								
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	Ŭ								
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent									
household per month)		5,080	5,200	7,900	7,900	7,900	8,000		
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		(5,080)	(5,200)	(7,900)	(7,900)	(7,900)	(8,000)	-	
				(,			(,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		
Service charges - refuse revenue Total refuse removal revenue	6		128	135	156	156	156	113	
Total landfill revenue			120	155	150	100	150	115	
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to									
indigent households)									
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to									
indigent households)		-	-	_	-	_	-		
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	domento de la composición de	-	128	135	156	156	156	113	
Other Revenue by source									
Administrative Handling Fees		5,812	4,540	5,481	6,800	6,800	6,800	3,609	
Incidental Cash Surpluses		195	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Insurance Refund		15	5	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Revenue		1,756	405	293	167	167	167	260	
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	7,778	4,949	5,774	6,967	6,967	6,967	3,869	
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:									
Employee related costs									
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	39,043	43,185	46,603	61,181	58,089	58,089	33,258	
Pension and UIF Contributions		7,294	8,752	9,591	11,426	10,419	10,419	6,691	
Medical Aid Contributions		3,998	4,601	5,099	8,478	7,127	7,127	3,424	
Overtime		960	792	673	198	534	534	685	
Performance Bonus		3,028	3,399	3,707	5,262	4,709	4,709	2,965	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		9,552	10,442	11,229	12,823	12,647	12,647	7,545	
Cellphone Atlowance		1,596	1,791	1,939	2,962	2,539	2,539	1,400	
Housing Allowances		2,558	2,665	2,834	4,064	3,633	3,633	1,923	
Other benefits and allowances		307	102	74	24	25	25	41	
Payments in lieu of leave		4,328	2,035	2,670	-	343	343	1,046	
Long service awards		825	917	829	-	-	-	35	
Destro for an all bases for blick for a factor	4	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Post-retirement benefit obligations sub-total	5	73,490	78,681	85,247	106,419	100,063	100,063	59,013	



Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality 2022/23 Annual Budget and MTREF

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga -	 Supporting Table SA1 	Supportinging detail to 'Bud	geted Financial Performance'
u			gotoù i manolar i oriormanoo

Limitro makindudunanaga - Supporting Table OAT Su	ppoir	inging actair t	o Duugeteu i						
Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ar 2021/22		2022
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Bud 20
R thousand									
Total Employee related costs	1	73,490	78,681	85,247	106,419	100,063	100,063	59,013	
Depreciation & asset impairment									
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		25,823	30,167	32,638	27,994	34,281	34,281	-	
Lease amortisation		1,459	1,384	1,124	1,205	1,205	1,205	_	
Capital asset impairment		1,398		-	-	-	_	-	
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	28,680	31,551	33,762	29,199	35,486	35,486	-	
Cash transfers and grants		6,252	9,033	4,777	5,200	7,200	7,200	5,124	
Non-cash transfers and grants		_	36	_	_	_	_	_	
Total transfers and grants	1	6,252	9,068	4,777	5,200	7,200	7,200	5,124	
Contracted services									
Outsourced Services		70,136	56,905	59,019	71,823	87,045	87,045	40,810	
Consultants and Professional Services		74,218	46,849	12,424	9,766	16,535	16,535	8,468	
Contractors		55,969	61,544	69,111	31,072	70,195	70,195	43,764	
Total contracted services		200,323	165,298	140,554	112,662	173,775	173,775	93,042	
Other Expenditure By Type									
Other Expenditure		59,818	47,462	38,685		39,253	39,253	30,689	
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	59,818	47,462	38,685	37,339	39,253	39,253	30,689	
by Expenditure Item	8								
Contracted Services		51,411	56,989	66,900	28,400	67,349	67,349	-	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	51,411	56,989	66,900	28,400	67,349	67,349	-	
Inventory Consumed									
Inventory Consumed - Other		-	(446)	(160)	3,500	2,500	2,500	(160)	
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		_	(446)	(160)		2,500	2,500	(160)	

Table 50 MBRR Table SA2 – Matrix financial performance budget (revenue source/expenditure type and department) LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

LIM4/3 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Tabl	ie or									N C A B LI					N	N 1 45	
		Vote 1 - Executive &	Vote 2 - Finance &	Vote 3 - Finance &	Vote 4 - Community	Vote 5 - Planning and	Vote 6 - Internal Audit		Vote 8 - Road Transport	Safetv	Vote 10 - Waste Management	Vote 11 - Sports &	Vote 12 - INAME OF	Vote 13 - Waste Water	Vote 14 - Housing	Vote 15 - [NAME OF	Total
Description	Ref	Council	Administration	Administration	and Social	Development	Audit	Energy Sources	Transport	Salety	wanagement	Recreation	VOTE 12]	Management	nousing	VOTE 15]	
		Connen	Autoni	2	Services	Development		Jources				Recreation	VOIE IZ	manayement		VOILIJ	
				-	OCIVICES												
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	51,579	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	51,579
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	162	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	162
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140
Interest earned - external investments		-	1,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,800
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	2,750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,750
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	170
Licences and permits		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	
Agency services		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Other revenue		_	327,845	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	327.845
Transfers and subsidies		_	7,160	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	7,160
Gains		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribu	ution	-	391,606	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	391.606
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		25,012	34,506	8,120	9,084	9,443	-	620	4,013	18,885	3,980						113,662
Remuneration of councillors		25,012	34,300	1			-	020	4,013	10,000	3,900	-	-	-	-	-	25,086
		20,000	7.040	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Debt impairment		-	7,340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	7,340
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	37,189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,189
Finance charges		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		-	2,620	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,620
Contracted services		2,865	44,696	11,890	800	7,060	2,045	2,306	25,000	250	24,265	-	-	-	2,500	-	123,677
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	3,500	2,129	3,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	9,129
Other expenditure		18,724	18,508	4,597	761	652	-	3,149	4,787	166	31	1,000		-	-	-	52,376
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure		71,687	144,860	28,108	12,774	20,655	2,045	6,074	33,800	19,301	28,276	1,000	-	-	2,500	-	371,080
Surplus/(Deficit)		(71,687)	246,746	(28,108)	(12,774)	(20,655)	(2,045)	(6,074)	(33,800)	(19,301)	(28,276)	(1,000)	-	-	(2,500)	-	20,526
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)																	
(National / Provincial and District)		-	76,915	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76,915
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)																	
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies,																	
Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises,																	
Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		(71,687)	323,661	(28,108)	- (12,774)	(20,655)	(2.045)	(6,074)	(33,800)	(19,301)	- (28,276)	- (1,000)	-	-	- (2,500)	-	- 97,441
contributions		(/1,68/)	323,001	(20,108)	(12,774)	(20,655)	(2,045)	(0,0/4)	(33,800)	(19,301)	(20,2/6)	(1,000)	-	-	(2,500)	-	97,441
continuations			1	1			1				i	1	1	i			



Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality – LIM473 2015/2016 Annual Budget and MTREF

Table 51 MBRR Table SA3 – Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA3 Supp	orun	ging detail to i	Buugeleu rin	ancial Positio	n						
Description	Def	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ar 2021/22		2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Consumer debtors		100,110	170 4 57	544.004	00.700	0.700	0.700	507.000	00.500	10.000	44.000
Consumer debtors Less: Provision for debt impairment		402,416 _	473,157	544,904 _	38,700 -	2,700	2,700	537,039	39,500 _	42,909	44,839 _
Total Consumer debtors	2	402,416	473,157	544,904	38,700	2,700	2,700	537,039	39,500	42,909	44,839
Acquisitions		-	_	_	3,500	2,513	2,513	_	2,550	3,400	3,553
Issues	7	_	_	_	(3,500)	2,010	2,010	_	2,000	- 0,400	- 0,000
Adjustments	8	_	_	_	(0,000)	_	_	_	_	_	_
Write-offs	9	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		_	_	_	-	2,513	2,513	-	2,550	3,400	3,553
Materials and Supplies						,			,		
Opening Balance		_	_	_	1,127	1,115	1,115	-	1,127	927	969
Acquisitions		758	681	955	-	-	-	2,218	-	-	
Issues	7	_	446	160	_	(2,500)	(2,500)	160	(2,620)	(2,735)	(2,858
Adjustments	8	_	_	-	_	(2,000)	(2,000)	-	(2,020)	(2,100)	(2,000
Write-offs	9	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		758	1,128	1,115	1,127	(1,385)	(1,385)	2,378	(1,493)	(1,808)	(1,889
Closing Balance - Land		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		758	1,128	1,115	1,127	1,127	1,127	2,378	1,057	1,592	1,664
										.,	.,
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		455,648	492,108	586,545	346,900	442,034	442,034	646,600	475,803	136,739	139,197
Leases recognised as PPE Less: Accumulated depreciation	3	- 140,574	- 170,636	_ 203,214	-		_	(203,214)	-	_	_
Fotal Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	315,074	321,472	383,330	346,900	442,034	442,034	849,814	475,803	136,739	139,197
IABILITIES	-										
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fotal Current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frade and other payables Trade Payables	5	75,722	85,163	41,579	41,351	43,351	43,351	(37,284)	36,151	35,461	37,057
Other creditors		-	-	-	(5,200)	(7,200)	(7,200)	(07,204)	-	-	-
Unspent conditional transfers		42	24	114	-	-	-	(20,786)	-	-	-
VAT	2	(13,121) 62,643	(2,641)	(444) 41,249			- 36,151	(5,712) (63,782)	- 26 464	- 35,461	- 37,057
Fotal Trade and other payables	2	02,043	82,545	41,249	30,131	30,131	30,131	(03,702)	36,151	33,401	31,031
Non current liabilities - Borrowing Borrowing	4	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation Other		- 80,485	- 80,979	_ 84,487	- 23,503	23,503	23,503		24,701	26,100	27,275
Total Provisions - non-current		80,485	80,979	84,487	23,503	23,503	23,503	(84,487)	24,701	26,100	27,275
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		-	-	-	128,282	418,346	418,346	-	429,871	72,253	70,478
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance Surplus/(Deficit)		(33,486)	_ (5,033)		128,282 117,273	418,346 74,380	418,346 74,280	_ 124,229	429,871 83,341	72,253 105,877	70,478 129,317
							1	124,229	513,212		129,317
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(33,486)	(5,033)	99,469	245,555	492,725	492,625	124,229	313,212	178,131	100,100
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) R <u>eserves</u> Fotal Reserves	2	(33,486)	(5,033)	99,469	245,555	492,725	492,025	-	-	-	100,100



Table 52 MBRR Table SA9 – Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA9	Soci	al, economic and demographic statistics and a	ssumptions									
Emirro matanadathamaga Capporang rabie or o			Coumptionio			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year	2022/23 Mediur	n Term Revenue	& Expenditure
									2021/22		Framework	
Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census							
Description of economic indicator		Dasis of calculation	2001 Cellsus	2007 Guivey	2011 Gensus	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
	Ref.											
Demographics	nei.	Census 2001- Census 2007 - Census 2011	264	262	300	274	300	300	300	300	300	300
Population		Census 2001- Census 2007 - Census 2011			300	60	177	177	177	177	177	177
Females aged 5 - 14		Census 2001 - Census 2007 - Census 2011			123	60	123	123	123	123	123	123
Males aged 5 - 14		Census 2001- Census 2007 - Census 2011			120	47	20		120	20	20	20
Females aged 15 - 34		Census 2001- Census 2007 - Census 2011		_		47			_			
		Census 2001- Census 2007 - Census 2011 Census 2001- Census 2007 - Census 2011	-	-	-	36	_	-	_	-	-	-
Males aged 15 - 34		Census 2001- Census 2007 - Census 2011	-	-	24	33	21	2	21	21	21	21
Unemployment												
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12	Statistics South Africa 2007 & 2011	-	-	144,105	121,946	144,105	144,105	144,105	144,105	144,105	144,105
No income		(Community Survey)										
R1 - R1 600		Statistics South Africa 2007 & 2011	-	-	-	1,311,130	-	-	-	-	-	-
R1 601 - R3 200		(Community Survey)										
R3 201 - R6 400		Statistics South Africa 2007 & 2011	-	-	-	3,945	-	-	-	-	-	-
R6 401 - R12 800		(Community Survey)										
R12 801 - R25 600	1	Statistics South Africa 2007 & 2011	-	-	60,966	2,894	60,966	60,966	60,966	60,966	60,966	60,966
R25 601 - R51 200		(Community Survey)										
R52 201 - R102 400	1	Statistics South Africa 2007 & 2011	-	-	32,154	3,281	32,154	32,154	32,154	32,154	32,154	32,154
R102 401 - R204 800		(Community Survey)										
R204 801 - R409 600		Statistics South Africa 2007 & 2011	-	-	2,128	2,028	2,128	2,128	2,128	2,128	2,128	2,128
R409 601 - R819 200		(Community Survey)										
> R819 200		Statistics South Africa 2007 & 2011	-	-	2,637	346	2,637	2,637	2,637	2,637	2,637	2,637
		(Community Survey) Statistics South Africa 2007 & 2011			3.829	57	3.829	3.829	3.829	3.829	3.829	3,829
Deverte and files (as a file week state)		(Community Survey)	-	-	3,629	57	3,629	3,625	3,629	3,829	3,829	3,629
Poverty profiles (no. of households)	10											
< R2 060 per household per month	13	Statistics South Africa 2007 & 2011	-	-	718	73	718	718	718	718	718	7 18
Insert description	2	(Community Survey)										
Household/demographics (000)		Statistics South Africa 2007 & 2011 (Community Survey)	-	-	57	55	57	57	57	57	57	57
Number of people in municipal area		Statistics South Africa 2007 & 2011		_			0					
Number of poor people in municipal area		(Community Survey)			5	5	5		5	5	5	J
Number of households in municipal area		Statistics South Africa 2007 & 2011			235	235	235	235	235	235	235	235
			-	-	235	235	235	235	235	235	235	235
Number of poor households in municipal area		(Community Survey)										
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3	Cardialian County Africa 2007 8 2044 (Community Current)			247.632	247632	247632	247632	247632	247632	247632	247632
Formal		Statistics South Africa 2007 & 2011 (Community Survey)	-	-	247,632	247632	247632	247632	24/632	247632	247632	247632
Informal		Statistics South Africa 2007 & 2011 (Community Survey)										
Total number of households			-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5	Statistics South Africa 2007 & 2011 (Community Survey)	274,358	274,358	274,358							
Total new housing dwellings		Statistics South Africa 2007 & 2011 (Community Survey)				274	274	274	274	274	274	274
		Statistics South Africa 2007 & 2011 (Community Survey)										
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)			65,217	65,217	65,217							
Interest rate - borrowing						65	65	65	65	65	65	65
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases	1											
Consumption growth (electricity)	1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumption growth (water)	1		-	-	-	-			-			-
···· • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1											
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges	'											
Rental of facilities & equipment	1											
Interest - external investments	1					29.00%	29%	29.00%	29.00%	35.00%	39.00%	51.00%
Interest - debtors							100.00%	100.00%		100.00%		100.00%
Revenue from agency services	1					100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
	•											



Table 53 MBRR Table SA11 – Property rates summary

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	Irrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
	INCI	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		7/1/2011	7/1/2011	7/1/2011						
Financial year valuation used		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21						
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes						
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes						
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes						
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		48	48	48						
No. of properties	5	1,797	1,797	1,797	1,797	1,797	1,797	1,797	1,797	1,797
No. of sectional title values	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-



Table 54 MBRR Table SA12a – Property rates by category (current year)

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description Ref Current Year 2021/22 Valuation: No. of properties No. of properties No. of sectional title property values No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	rarm props.	State-owned		Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit	Mining Props.
Current Year 2021/22 Valuation: No. of properties No. of sectional title property values					(
Valuation: No. of properties No. of sectional title property values									Settle.			1)			organs.	
No. of properties No. of sectional title property values												/				
No. of sectional title property values																
	4,052	-	1,198	-	555	53	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	160	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of valuation roll amendments																
No. of objections by rate-payers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections 5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10% 5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																
Years since last valuation (select)	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Frequency of valuation (select)	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4
Method of valuation used (select)	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
	and & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	and a mpr.	cond or mpr.	cond or mpri	cana a mpr.	cano a mpri	cana a mpr.	cond o mpr.	cond or mpri	cond o mpr.	cana a mpr.	cana a mpr.	cond o mpr.	cond a mpri	cond o mpr.	cond a mpr.	cana a mpr.
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
Valuation reductions:	Children	Onnorm	Grinorin	Onitorini	Childhi	Children	onnonn	Grinorin	onnonn	onnonn	onnorm	onioni	Onnonn	Grinoriti	onnorm	onnorm
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions pashe minasticulate (km) Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)	_	_ 1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	_	-	-	_ 1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions passic worship (run) Valuation reductions-other (Rm) 2	0	٥	0	0	0	0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total valuation reductions:		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	v										
Total value used for rating (Rm) 6																
Total land value (Rm) 6																
Total value of improvements (Rm) 6																
Total market value (Rm) 6																
Rating:																
Average rate 3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-
Expected cash collection rate (%) 4	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																



Table 56 MBRR Table SA13a – Service tariffs by category.

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Rei	structure where appropriate	2010/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties			0.1500	0.1600	0.1600	0.1600	0.1600	0.1600	0.1600
Residential properties - vacant land									
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings			0.1500	0.1600	0.1600	0.1600	0.1600	0.1600	0.1600
Farm properties - used			0.1500	0.1600	0.1600	0.1600	0.1600	0.1600	0.1600
Farm properties - not used			0.1500	0.1600	0.1600	0.1600	0.1600	0.1600	0.1600
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Basic charge/fixed fee									
801 bin - once a week									
2501 bin - once a week									



Table 57 MBRR Table SA13b – Service tariffs by category (explanatory).

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
Description	Ker	Provide description of tarin structure where appropriate	2010/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Property rates exemptions		Properties with a market value equals and less than R 250 000.00 are exempted from the property rate billing within the							
Water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)							

Table 58 MBRR Table SA14 – Household bills.



MUNICIPALITY Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality 2021/22 Annual Budget and MTREF LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

VAT on Services Image household bill: Image household bill: Image household bill: Image household - Affordable Range' Image household - Affordable Range' </th <th>LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporti</th> <th>ng Table</th> <th>SA14 Househo</th> <th>ld bills</th> <th></th> <th>-</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporti	ng Table	SA14 Househo	ld bills		-						
Net Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Opiginal Budget Budget Budget Dutome Full Year Budget Year Subget			2018/19		2020/21	Ci	urrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mec	lium Term Rever	nue & Expenditur	e Framework
Monthy Account for Household - Middle Income Ranged Rates and services charges: Peperhy rates Electrichy: Basic levy Weiter: Carsumption Sentation Return and Services Charge household bill: % Increased-decrease Property rates Electrichy: Consumption Sentation Return and services charges: Property rates Electrichy: Consumption Return and services charges: Property rates Electrichy: Resic levy Electrichy: Return and Return and Return and Return and Return an		R	Auditeu		1	Original Budget			2022/23			
Ranger									% incr.			
Rites and services charges: Popophy rules Electrichy: Rasis levy Electrichy: Consumption Subbels Santation Resise removal Other sub-bels sub-bels sub-bels Image: Consumption sub-bels Image: Consumption sub-b		<u>ome</u> 1										
Property raise Electricity: Consumption Statistics Statistics Other aub total aub tot												
Electricy: Cossumption Water: Easic levy Water: Easic levy Water: Consumption Subtotal '' ''	-											
Electricy: Consumption Saniation Refuse nerwoal Other sub-total * - <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>												
Water: Consumption Sub-total -												
Water: Consumption Sanitation Refuse removal Other sub-total image: Sub-total												
Sanitation Refuse removal Other sub-total - <td>Water: Basic levy</td> <td></td>	Water: Basic levy											
Refuse removal Other sub-total Sub-total % increase/decrease Image: sub-total () Image: sub-total () <thi< td=""><td>Water: Consumption</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></thi<>	Water: Consumption											
Other sub-total value image household bill: image household - image household bill: image household - image h	Sanitation											
sub-total VATion Services Total large household bill: % increase/decrease <th-< td=""><td>Refuse removal</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th-<>	Refuse removal											
VAT on Services Image household bill: Image household bill: Image household bill: Image household - Affordable Range' Image household - Affordable Range' </td <td>Other</td> <td></td>	Other											
Total large household bill: -	s	sub-total	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Total large household bill: -	VAT on Services											
% increase/-decrease Image: Consumption Control Activity Account for Household - 'Affordable Range' 2 Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range' 2 Image: Consumption Image: Consumptio			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range' Rates and services charges: Property rates Electricity: Basic levy Water. Basic levy Water. Consumption Sanitation Refuse removal Other Image: Consumption is an intermediate in the second intermediate intermediate in the second intermediate	-			-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range' Rates and services charges: Property rates Electricity: Basic levy Water. Basic levy Water. Consumption Sanitation Refuse removal Other Image: Consumption is an intermediate in the second intermediate intermediate in the second intermediate												
Rates and services charges: Property rates Property rates Electicity: Basic levy Electicity: Consumption Water: Consumption Water: Consumption Savitation Refuse removal Other Other Image: Consumption VAT on Services Image: Consumption Total small household bill: Image: Consumption % increase/decrease Image: Consumption Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services Image: Consumption Rates and services charges: Property rates Property rates Image: Consumption Rates and services charges: Image: Consumption Property rates Image: Consumption Belevicity: Consumption Image: Consumption Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services Image: Consumption Rates and services charges: Property rates Property rates Image: Consumption Electricity: Consumption Image: Consumption		2										
Rates and services charges: Property rates Electricity: Basic levy Electricity: Basic levy Electricity: Consumption Image: Consumption of the services charges:	Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable I	Range'										
Property rates Electricity: Basic levy Electricity: Consumption Water: Consumption Water: Consumption Sanitation Refuse removal Other VAT on Services - Total small household bill: - % increase/decrease - Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services Rates and services charges: Property rates Electricity: Consumption Sanitation Refuse removal Other												
Electricity: Basic levy Electricity: Consumption Water: Consumption Sanitation Refuse removal Other sub-total VAT on Services Total small household bill: % increase/-decrease Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services Rates and services charges: Property rates Electricity: Basic levy Electricity: Basic levy Electricity: Basic levy Electricity: Consumption	-											
Electricity: Consumption Water: Basic levy Water: Consumption Sanitation Refuse removal Other Sub-total VAT on Services Total small household bill: % increase/decrease Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services Rates and services charges: Property rates Electricity: Consumption												
Water: Basic levy Water: Consumption Sanitation Refuse removal Other sub-total Image: Consumption Services Image: Consumption <												
Water: Consumption Sanitation Refuse removal Other sub-total Image: Consumption Image: Consumption </td <td></td>												
Sanitation Refuse removal Other sub-total Total small household bill: 												
Refuse removal Other sub-total Image: sub-total variable of the sub-total small household bill: Image: sub-total variable of the sub-total variable of the sub-total small household bill: Image: sub-total variable of the sub-total variable												
Other sub-total Image: Construct of the sub-total shares construction of the sub-total shares construction of the sub-total shares construction. Image: Construction of the sub-total shares construction of the sub-total shares construction. Image: Construction of the sub-total shares construction of the sub-total shares construction. Image: Construction of the sub-total shares consupprime. <tht< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tht<>												
sub-total VAT on Services sub-total <td>Refuse removal</td> <td></td>	Refuse removal											
VAT on Services Image: Constraint of the services of the service	Other											
Total small household bill: -	s	sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease Image: Constraint of Household - 'Indigent' Image: Constraint of Household -	VAT on Services											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services Rates and services charges: Property rates Electricity: Basic levy Electricity: Consumption 3 4 4 5 6	Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services Rates and services charges: Property rates Electricity: Basic levy Electricity: Consumption 3 4 4 5 6	% increase/-decrease			-		_	_	_		-	-	_
Monthly Account for Household - Indigent Household receiving free basic services Rates and services charges: Property rates Electricity: Basic levy Electricity: Consumption												
Household receiving free basic services Rates and services charges: Image: Charge services charges: Image: Charges: Image: Charges services chargeservices charges services charges services charges: <td< td=""><td>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'</td><td> 3</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>	Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3										
Rates and services charges: Image: Charges charg					-							
Property rates Electricity: Basic levy Electricity: Consumption												
Electricity: Basic levy Electricity: Consumption	-											
Electricity: Consumption												
	Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption												
Sanitaion												
Refuse removal												
Other												
		wh total									-	
VAT on Services		sub-lotal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
			-		1						1	-
% increase/-decrease – – – – – – – – – – – – –	/o mcrease/-uecrease		ł				-	-	I	ı –	-	-



Table 59 MBRR Table SA15 – Investment particulars by type.

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	D .(2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	urrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-		-	_	_	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality – LIM473

Table 60 MBRR Table SA16 – Investment particulars by maturity.

1	Yrs/Months			1		investment			Withdrawal (4)		
								£		à	
	(
							-		-	-	
	1										
[1		-		-	-	
1							-		-	-	
											8
1						Image: series of the series	Image: series of the series		Image: state of the state	Image: Second	



Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality – LIM473

 Table 61 MBRR Table SA17 – Borrowing.

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

R housand Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Outcome Original Budget Budget Full Year Budget Year +1 2023/2 Budget Year +1 2023/2 Perent municipality Annuly and Bullet Loans Loan-Firm Loans (non-annuly) Image: Content of the second content of the second the second the second second second second the second the second the second second second second second the second the se	Budget Year + 2024/25
Parent municipality Annuly and Bule Loans Local registered stock Image: Constraint of the state	
Log-Term Laas (non-annully)	
Log-Tem Loais (non-annulty) I	
Local registered stock I <td></td>	
Instament Credit I	
Financial Leases I	
PP liabilities Image: Canada By Cap Equipment Supplier Image	
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier I </td <td></td>	
Marketable BondsIII <td></td>	
Non-Marketable Bonds Image: Acceptances Image:	
Barkers Acceptances I	
Barkers Acceptances Image: space s	
Financial derivatives - Other Securities - tunicipality sub-total - Initiana - Annuity and Bullet Loans - Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) - Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases - PPP liabilities - Financial derivatives - Other Securities - Inities sub-total - 1 - <td></td>	
Other Securities Auncicipality sub-totalII<	-
Aunicipality sub-total 1 - <td>-</td>	-
inities Annuity and Bullet Loans Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities inities sub-total 1 1	-
Annuly and Bullet Loans Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Intites sub-total IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	
Annuity and Bullet Loans Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Inities sub-total 1	
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securites inities sub-total 1	
Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Entities sub-total 1	
Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Entities sub-total 1	
Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Imities sub-total 1 Imities with total 1	
PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities inities sub-total 1	
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Arketable Bonds Arket	
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Arketable Bonds Arket	
Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities inities sub-total I	
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Image: Constraint of the securities Image: Constraint of	
Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities 1 1 otal Borrowing 1	
Financial derivatives Other Securities Image: Constraint of the securities Image: Constraint of the securities Image: Constraint of the securities Indicate Borrowing 1 Image: Constraint of the securities Image: Constraint of the securities Image: Constraint of the securities Image: Constraint of the securities 1 Image: Constraint of the securities Image: Constraint of the securities Image: Constraint of the securities Image: Constraint of the securities 1 Image: Constraint of the securities Image: Constraint of the securities Image: Constraint of the securities Image: Constraint of the securities 1 Image: Constraint of the securities Image: Constraint of the securities Image: Constraint of the securities Image: Constraint of the securities 1 Image: Constraint of the securities Image: Constraint of the securities Image: Constraint of the securities Image: Constraint of the securities 1 Image: Constraint of the securities Image: Constraint of the securities Image: Constraint of the securities Image: Constraint of the securities 1 Image: Constraint of the securities Image: Constraint of the securities Image: Constraint of the securities Image: Constraint of the securities 1 Image: Consecurities Image: Constraint	
Other Securities Image: Constraint of the state of th	
Other Securities Image: Constraint of the securities sub-total Image: Constraint of the securities sub-total Image: Constraint of the securities sub-total 1 - - - - - - Image: Constraint of the securities sub-total 1 - - - - - Image: Constraint of the securities sub-total 1 - - - - -	
intities sub-total 1	
Total Borrowing 1 - - - - -	
	-
	-
Jnspent Borrowing - Categorised by type	
Parent municipality	
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) – – – – – – – – – – – – –	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) – – – – – – – – – – –	-
Local registered stock – – – – – – – – – – – –	-
Instalment Credit – – – – – – – – – – – – –	-
Financial Leases – – – – – – – – –	-
PPP liabilities -	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier – – – – – – – – – – – –	-
Marketable Bonds	-
Non-Marketable Bonds – – – – – – – – – –	-
Bankers Acceptances – – – – – – – – – –	-
Financial derivatives	-
Other Securities	-
Iunicipality sub-total 1	-
ntities	
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	
Local registered stock	
Instalment Credit	
Financial Leases	
PPP liabilities	
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	
Marketable Bonds	
Non-Marketable Bonds A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	
Bankers Acceptances and a set of the set of	
Financial derivatives	
Other Securities	
Entities sub-total 1	
	-



2.1 Annual Budget of Municipal entities

- The municipality does not have entities.